

ARCHITAS MULTI-MANAGER GLOBAL MANAGED FUNDS UNIT TRUST*

(the “Trust”)

HONG KONG COVERING DOCUMENT (“HKCD”)

**This is not a multi-manager scheme. “Multi-Manager” in the fund name refers to the name of the Manager only.*

1. INTRODUCTION

The Trust is an umbrella open-ended unit trust with segregated liability between its sub-funds. The Trust has been authorised by and is subject to the ongoing supervision of the Central Bank of Ireland. The Trust has also been authorised by the Securities and Futures Commission of Hong Kong (“SFC”) pursuant to section 104 of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (“SFO”) for sale to the public in Hong Kong. SFC authorisation is not a recommendation or endorsement of a product, nor does it guarantee the commercial merits of the product or its performance. It does not mean that the product is suitable for all investors, nor is it an endorsement of its suitability for any particular investor or class of investors.

This HKCD forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the prospectus (the “Prospectus”) and the supplements (the “Supplements”) (together, the “Irish Prospectus”), as amended from time to time, in relation to the Trust and the Product Key Facts Statements of the relevant sub-funds of the Trust (the “KFS”), which together form the offering document (collectively, the “Hong Kong Offering Document”) for the purpose of marketing units of the relevant sub-funds in the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People’s Republic of China (“Hong Kong”). Please note that the Sustainability Disclosure Annexes of the relevant sub-funds (in English only) will be made available upon request to the Hong Kong Representative and are available for inspection from the registered office of the Hong Kong Representative during usual business hours.

Units are offered only on the basis of the information contained in the Hong Kong Offering Document, which is accompanied by a copy of the Trust’s latest annual report and audited financial statements and, if published thereafter, the Trust’s latest half-yearly report and unaudited financial statements.

Unless otherwise specified, defined terms used herein bear the meanings attributed to them in the Irish Prospectus. References to the singular include the plural and vice versa.

Websites that are cited or referred to in the Hong Kong Offering Document have not been reviewed by the SFC and may contain information of the sub-funds not authorised by the SFC.

Notwithstanding any statement to the contrary contained in the Irish Prospectus, both the English and Chinese versions of the Hong Kong Offering Document have the same authority and neither version shall prevail over the other.

Important: If you are in any doubt about the contents of this Hong Kong Offering Document, you should seek independent professional financial advice.

Architas Multi-Manager Europe Limited (the “Manager”) accepts full responsibility for the accuracy of the information contained in the Hong Kong Offering Document and confirm, having made all reasonable enquiries, that to the best of its knowledge and belief there are no other facts the omission of which would make any statement misleading. However, neither the delivery of the Hong Kong Offering Document nor the offer or issue of units of the Trust shall under any circumstances constitute a representation that the

information contained therein is correct as of any time subsequent to the date of publication. Such document may from time to time be updated.

2. THE SUB-FUNDS AND UNIT CLASSES THAT ARE AVAILABLE TO HONG KONG INVESTORS

Warning : In relation to the sub-funds as set out in the Irish Prospectus, the table below sets out the sub-funds (together with the unit classes available to Hong Kong investors) that are authorised by the SFC pursuant to section 104 of the SFO and hence may be offered to the public of Hong Kong (the “**Authorised Sub-Funds**”):

Authorised Sub-Funds	Available Unit Classes
Architas Multi-Asset Balanced	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Institutional Class I (HKD) Units ➤ Retail Class R (HKD) Units ➤ Zero Class Z (HKD) Units ➤ Institutional Class I (USD) Units ➤ Retail Class R (USD) Units ➤ Zero Class Z (USD) Units
Architas Flexible Bond	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Institutional Class I (HKD) Units ➤ Retail Class R (HKD) Units ➤ Zero Class Z (HKD) Units ➤ Institutional Class I (USD) Units ➤ Retail Class R (USD) Units ➤ Retail Class R Distribution (USD) Units ➤ Zero Class Z (USD) Units ➤ Retail Class R Distribution (RMB) Hedged Units
Architas Flexible Equity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Institutional Class I (HKD) Units ➤ Retail Class R (HKD) Units ➤ Zero Class Z (HKD) Units ➤ Institutional Class I (USD) Units ➤ Retail Class R (USD) Units ➤ Zero Class Z (USD) Units
E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund ¹	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Institutional Class I (HKD) Units ➤ Retail Class R (HKD) Units ➤ Institutional Class I (USD) Units

¹ “E.P.I.C.” stands for “Ethical and Prosperous Investment Choices” and is the Manager’s fund labelling for all sub-funds under the Trust primarily investing in Sustainable Investments (as defined in Supplement No. 6) with the investment objective of long-term capital growth.

	➤ Retail Class R (USD) Units
--	------------------------------

Please note that the Irish Prospectus is a global offering document and therefore may also contain information of the following sub-fund which is not authorised by the SFC:

- E.P.I.C. Global Multi-Asset Fund

No offer shall be made to the public of Hong Kong in respect of the above sub-fund which is not authorised by the SFC. The issue of the Hong Kong Offering Document was authorized by the SFC only in relation to the offer of the abovementioned Authorised Sub-Funds to the public of Hong Kong. Intermediaries and investors should take note of this restriction.

3. HONG KONG REPRESENTATIVE

The Hong Kong representative in respect of the Trust and the Authorised Sub-Funds is AXA IM Select Asia Limited (formerly known as “Architas Asia Limited”) (the “**Hong Kong Representative**”), the registered office of which is situated at 37/F, One Taikoo Place, 979 King’s Road, Quarry Bay, Hong Kong.

The Hong Kong Representative is authorised to represent the Trust in Hong Kong in relation to all matters involving unitholders of the Authorised Sub-Funds (the “**Unitholders**”) as well as receiving requests from Hong Kong investors for subscription, redemption, switching and transfer of units.

4. ENQUIRIES AND COMPLAINTS

Investors may contact the Hong Kong Representative for any enquiries or complaints in relation to the Trust at the Hong Kong Representative’s business address at Suites 3603 and 06, 36/F, One Taikoo Place, 979 King’s Road, Quarry Bay, Hong Kong or by phone at +852 2336 7006. Upon receipt of enquiries or complaints, a preliminary response will be provided in reasonable time.

5. DEALINGS IN THE AUTHORISED SUB-FUNDS

Buying, Redeeming and Switching of Units

Hong Kong investors should note that subscription, redemption and switching of units may only be made through authorized distributors. A list of authorized distributors in Hong Kong can be obtained from the Hong Kong Representative.

In order to subscribe, redeem or switch units on a Business Day as defined in the Irish Prospectus for the relevant Authorised Sub-Fund, a properly completed subscription, switching or redemption requests must be received by the Administrator in Dublin before the relevant Dealing Deadline (Irish time) for the relevant Authorised Sub-Fund in accordance with the “VALUATION, SUBSCRIPTIONS AND REDEMPTIONS” section of the Prospectus and “SUBSCRIPTIONS”, “REDEMPTIONS” and “SWITCHING” sections of the relevant Supplements. Hong Kong investors should complete the subscription, redemption or switching form as required by the relevant authorized distributor and submit the properly completed form to such authorized distributor. Please note that the authorised distributors may apply different deadlines for receiving dealing requests. Hong Kong investors should contact the authorised distributors for further details on their dealing procedures.

No money should be paid to any intermediary in Hong Kong who is not licensed or registered to carry on Type 1 (Dealing in Securities) regulated activity under Part V of the SFO or exempted therefrom.

Payment in respect of subscription applications received before the relevant Dealing Deadline on a Dealing Day must be received by the Administrator by the time set out in the relevant Supplement (the “**Subscription Payment Deadline**”). In anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of a subscription, the Manager, on behalf of the Trust, may temporarily borrow an amount equal to the proceeds of the subscription (subject to a limit of 10% of the net asset value of the relevant Authorised Sub-Fund) and invest the amount borrowed in accordance with the investment objective and policy of the relevant Authorised Sub-Fund. Once the subscription proceeds have been received, the Manager will use this to repay the borrowings. If a Unitholder fails to pay the subscription proceeds before the Subscription Payment Deadline, the Manager reserves the right to charge such Unitholder for any interest or other costs incurred by the Trust as a result of this borrowing. In case such Unitholder fails to reimburse the Manager for such costs, the Manager will have the right to sell all or part of such Unitholder’s holdings of units in the relevant Authorised Sub-Fund or in any other sub-fund of the Trust in order to meet those charges and/or to pursue such Unitholder for such charges.

Under normal circumstances, redemption payments will generally be paid to the Unitholders within 10 Business Days after the Business Day on which the dealing request was processed. For so long as the Authorised Sub-Funds are authorised by the SFC and in the absence of any suspension in dealings, redemption payments in relation to the Authorised Sub-Funds shall be paid no later than one calendar month after receipt of all necessary documentation requested by, and to the satisfaction of, the Manager. However, if exceptional circumstances beyond the Manager’s control arise (for example, where the market(s) in which a substantial portion of investments is made is subject to legal or regulatory requirements (such as foreign currency controls) thus rendering the payment of the redemption proceeds within such period not practicable, then such payment shall be made as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (if more than one calendar month, subject to applicable regulatory approvals, if any) but without interest.

Transferring of Units

Requests to transfer units to another person may be made to the relevant authorized distributor. The relevant authorized distributor shall forward such requests to the Administrator in Dublin accordingly. Unitholders should refer to the “Transfers” sub-section in the “VALUATION, SUBSCRIPTIONS AND REDEMPTIONS” section of the Prospectus in addition to the transfer form for further details on the transfer procedures. Please note that all transfers are subject to any eligibility requirements and holding restrictions that may apply to the transferor and/or transferee.

Temporary Suspension

The determination of the net asset value of any Authorised Sub-Fund and the issue and/or redemption of Units of any class of any Authorised Sub-Fund may be suspended under the conditions as set out in the “Temporary Suspension” sub-section in the “VALUATION, SUBSCRIPTIONS AND REDEMPTIONS” section of the Prospectus. So long as the Authorised Sub-Funds are authorized by the SFC, the Manager may do so in consultation with the Trustee, having regard to the best interest of Unitholders. In addition, the Manager, where possible, will regularly review any prolonged suspension and will take all necessary steps to bring any period of suspension to an end as soon as possible.

Publication of the Net Asset Value and Related Information

The net asset value per unit in respect of each Authorised Sub-Fund is calculated on each Business Day and will be published on each Business Day on the website www.architas.com.

If the dealing in units and calculation of the net asset value of one or more classes of units of any Authorised Sub-Fund ceases or is suspended, immediate notice of such suspension will be given to the SFC and will be published immediately following such decision to suspend, and at least once a month during the period of suspension, on the aforementioned website.

6. REPORTS

Annual report and audited financial statements (in English only) and subsequent half-yearly report and unaudited financial statements (in English only) will be made available to Hong Kong Unitholders within the time period stipulated in the “Accounts and Information” subsection in the “MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION” section of the Prospectus. Hong Kong Unitholders will be notified as to where these financial reports are available in printed and electronic forms within the specified time periods. All these financial reports will be made available electronically on the website www.architas.com, and the hardcopies of these financial reports will be available for inspection and collection at the registered office of the Hong Kong Representative during office hours.

7. INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT

Currently, except for E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund, the Manager has not delegated responsibility for the investment of assets of the Authorised Sub-Funds to any investment manager. The Manager is also acting as the “Lead Investment Manager” as described in the Irish Prospectus.

For E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund, the Manager has delegated the investment management function of this Authorised Sub-Fund to AXA IM Select Asia Limited (formerly known as “Architas Asia Limited”) (the “**Investment Manager**”) with discretionary investment power. AXA IM Select Asia Limited is incorporated in Hong Kong and is licensed with the SFC to carry on Type 1 (dealing in securities), Type 4 (advising on securities) and Type 9 (asset management) regulated activities under Section 116(1) of the Securities and Futures Ordinance.

8. ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION ON THE AUTHORISED SUB-FUNDS

In addition to the information on each Authorised Sub-Fund as set out in the Supplements, Hong Kong investors should take note of the additional supplementary information set out in this section.

Profile of Typical Investors

For each Authorised Sub-Fund, the Supplements set out which type of investors the Authorised Sub-Fund may appeal to. Hong Kong investors should note that such information is provided for reference only. Before making any investment decisions, investors should consider their own specific circumstances, including, without limitation, their own risk tolerance level, financial circumstances, and investment objectives. If in doubt, investors should consult their stockbrokers, bank managers, solicitors, accountants, representative banks or other financial advisers.

Custody arrangements

In accordance with the Trust Deed, the Trustee has been charged with safekeeping the assets of the Authorised Sub-Funds and shall at all times retain in its own possession or that of its delegates in safe custody the assets of the Authorised Sub-Funds.

Investors may refer to the paragraphs under the heading “Delegation” under “The Trustee” subsection under the “MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION” section of the Prospectus for details of the custody arrangements for the Trust and the Authorised Sub-Funds.

Use of Financial Derivative Instruments

For clarification, although the Authorised Sub-Funds may use financial derivative instruments (“**FDI**”) for investment or efficient portfolio purposes, it is not the current intention of the Authorised Sub-Funds to use FDI for all unit classes which are offered to the public of Hong Kong and FDI may only be used for hedging purposes in respect of currency hedged unit classes.

The net derivative exposure of each of the Authorised Sub-Funds may be up to 50% of its net asset value. The term “net derivative exposure” has the meaning as defined in the SFC’s Code on Unit Trusts and Mutual Funds (as amended) and should be calculated in accordance with the requirements and guidance issued by the SFC which may be updated from time to time. In calculating the net derivative exposure, the financial derivative instruments acquired for investment purposes that would generate incremental leverage at the portfolio level of the relevant Authorised Sub-Fund are converted into their equivalent positions in their underlying assets. The actual level of leverage may be higher than such expected level in exceptional circumstances, for example when there are sudden movements in markets and/or investment prices.

Further information relating to the investment objective and policy and investment restrictions

In addition to the specific investment objective and policy as provided in the Supplements, further clarificatory information is given below:

All Authorised Sub-Funds

To clarify, it is not the current intention of the Authorised Sub-Funds to enter into total return swaps, securities lending, securities borrowing, repurchase and/or reverse repurchase agreements.

Besides, the indicative overall asset allocation in the investment policy provides an indicative exposure range for each asset class under normal market conditions. It is possible that the asset allocation may move out of these ranges from time to time during extreme market conditions, for example, market crash.

For clarification, “a recognised agency” in the investment policy refers to international credit rating agencies such as Standard & Poor’s, Moody’s and/or Fitch.

With respect to the investment restriction under 3.4 in the Appendix III of the Prospectus, the waiver on subscription, conversion and redemption fees on investment in the underlying CIS also applies to those underlying CIS managed by the connected persons of the Manager, where the “connected person” is defined in the SFC’s Code on Unit Trusts and Mutual Funds (as amended).

The Authorised Sub-Funds do not intend to invest in CIS with net derivative exposures exceeding 50% of their respective net asset values.

Architas Multi-Asset Balanced, Architas Flexible Bond and Architas Flexible Equity

Architas Multi-Asset Balanced, Architas Flexible Bond and Architas Flexible Equity intend to hold a minimum of 50% and less than 100% of their respective net asset value in Eligible CIS. In other words, it is possible that these Authorised Sub-Funds may at times invest all their assets (other than cash) in Eligible CIS.

Moreover, during any period in which the Trust and Architas Multi-Asset Balanced, Architas Flexible Bond and Architas Flexible Equity are authorised by the SFC, these Authorised Sub-Funds may only invest in Eligible SFC CIS, except that not more than 10% of their respective net asset value in non-SFC Eligible CIS. Please note that “non-SFC Eligible CIS” refers to CIS that are not Eligible SFC CIS.

Architas Multi-Asset Balanced, Architas Flexible Bond and Architas Flexible Equity are intended to be managed within a target maximum volatility level. Volatility is a numeric measurement of the riskiness of an investment product, indicating the potential maximum deviation of its returns around its average level over a one year period, in normal market conditions. For illustration, a target maximum volatility level of 15% implies that the return of an Authorised Sub-Fund is not anticipated to deviate by more than 7.5% up and 7.5% down from its average return over a year, under normal market conditions. The following table shows the target maximum volatility level for these Authorised Sub-Funds.

Authorised Sub-Funds	Target maximum volatility level
1. Architas Multi-Asset Balanced	15%
2. Architas Flexible Bond	7.5%
3. Architas Flexible Equity	25%

Architas Multi-Asset Balanced

Although Architas Multi-Asset Balanced may at times have a dynamic asset allocation, the Manager intends to manage this Authorised Sub-Fund with a long-term volatility profile similar to a balanced fund where such balanced fund has an allocation to equities and fixed income securities of 45% and 55% of net asset value respectively. The realised volatility of Architas Multi-Asset Balanced is monitored against that of a balanced fund volatility benchmark based on a combination of market indices mirroring the asset allocation of 45% in equities and 55% in fixed income securities. On an ongoing basis, the Manager would closely monitor the volatility of Architas Multi-Asset Balanced and rebalance the portfolio on a monthly basis, or more frequently when exceptional circumstances arise, where appropriate. The Manager would review yearly to ensure the realised weekly volatility of Architas Multi-Asset Balanced remains similar to such balanced fund volatility benchmark in rolling five-year basis.

Investors should note that the target long-term volatility profile may not be achieved at all times. Also, the Manager intends to manage the long-term volatility profile instead of the return of Architas Multi-Asset Balanced with reference to a balanced fund volatility benchmark, and thus, the return of Architas Multi-Asset Balanced may not be in line with that of a balanced fund. Furthermore, Architas Multi-Asset Balanced may not adopt the same asset allocation to equities and fixed income securities as balanced funds in general. Instead, Architas Multi-Asset Balanced may at times have a dynamic asset allocation with respective exposure to equities and fixed income securities ranging from 20% to 70% of net asset value under normal market conditions.

E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund

Notwithstanding that the “Investment Policy” section of the Supplement with respect to E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund states that this Authorised Sub-Fund will invest in a minimum of 50% and less than 100% of its net asset value in Eligible CIS, in practice this Authorised Sub-Fund will invest in a minimum of 70% and less than 100% of its net asset value in Eligible CIS.

For clarification, when selecting the Eligible CIS to invest in, the Manager and/or Investment Manager will invest only in CIS which are classified as Article 9 in line with the SFDR i.e. underlying CIS which focus on Sustainable Investments in accordance with the SFDR (“**Article 9 CIS**”). The Manager and/or Investment Manager will first carry out quantitative screening assessments on all Article 9 CIS for which E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund may potentially invest in by utilising a proprietary approach designed to provide it with an understanding of how investment performance of an Article 9 CIS was achieved and to highlight consistency in delivering returns. This process includes assessing factors such as sufficiency of past track record, risk-adjusted return (i.e. measure of return of an investment taking into account how much risk is taken in obtaining the return), downside protection (i.e. whether the overall portfolio is within an acceptable maximum volatility level) and return consistency (i.e. sustainability of positive return of an Article 9 CIS on an ongoing basis) and assists the Manager and/or Investment Manager to filter the available universe of potential Article 9 CIS investments in constructing the portfolio. Research tools may also be used by the Manager and/or Investment Manager to analyse the historic volatility and correlation of returns of potential Article 9 CIS investments and to examine how overall portfolio risk may vary as weightings change.

For Article 9 CIS which have passed the aforementioned quantitative screening assessments, the Manager and/or Investment Manager will then perform qualitative assessments including independent ESG due diligence as described below to select complementary Article 9 CIS investments that strike the best balance in its view between risk, as well as, financial and ESG performance in constructing the portfolio.

The independent ESG due diligence is mainly designed to assess an Article 9 CIS’s ESG integration capabilities. The due diligence relies on detailed proprietary ESG questionnaire, followed by face-to-face due diligence meeting(s) with the Article 9 CIS’s manager and cover:

- ESG policy and governance (e.g. review of ESG assessment report by independent external ESG bodies (where available), monitoring of whether the Article 9 CIS’s manager is adhered to the ESG policy in making the investment management decisions, accountability of the Article 9 CIS’s manager, alignment of the remuneration of the Article 9 CIS’s manager to the attainment of ESG objectives, etc.)
- Integration of ESG consideration in investment decision process of the Article 9 CIS (e.g. assessing reliability of the ESG data sources, analysis on how ESG consideration would impact securities selection process, assessment of the ESG exclusion criteria, etc.)
- Engagement and voting (e.g. whether the Article 9 CIS’s manager would attend shareholder meetings and exercise voting rights to influence the activities of the issuers of the Article 9 CIS’s underlying investments, and engage with the issuers of the Article 9 CIS’s underlying investments to promote good governance)
- Monitoring and reporting of the attainment of the Article 9 CIS’s ESG focus and investment objectives (e.g. assessing robustness of the ESG risk monitoring process, how the ESG’s performance is measured, accessibility of ESG performance reports, etc.)

Using the information collected from the ESG due diligence as described above, the Manager and/or Investment Manager will form a view on the robustness of the ESG process of the Article 9 CIS (including peer comparison) and compute its aggregated ESG score with Architas in-house scoring process on the ESG dimensions. The ESG scoring is ranging from 5 (the best) to 0 (the worst). With positive screening, an Article 9 CIS with a higher ESG score would relatively have a higher chance to be selected for investment. Any Article 9 CIS which is scored below 3 will be removed from approved buy lists, and thus, such CIS will not be invested by E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund. Typically, at least 20% of the Article 9 CIS which have passed the quantitative screening assessments would be screened out based on the ESG score.

On an ongoing basis, the Manager and/or Investment Manager will monitor the financial and ESG performance of the underlying Article 9 CIS based on external data and internal analysis. In case the ESG score of an Article 9 CIS falls below 3, the Manager and/or Investment Manager will engage with the underlying Article 9 CIS manager to implement changes for improvement. Such underlying Article 9 CIS will be divested if there is no improvement on the ESG score back to at least 3 after 6 months.

When selecting direct investments for E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund, the Manager and/or Investment Manager will mainly consider an issuer’s positive contribution towards social and/or environmental objectives as set out in the SFDR and Taxonomy Regulation, respectively, and the issuer’s corporate governance practices. To help identify Sustainable Investments via direct investments, the Manager and/or Investment Manager may rely on expertise, research and information provided by well-established financial data providers (when available) and/or its own proprietary research. The Manager and/or Investment Manager will also adhere to the AXA Group Responsible Investment Policy (“**Policy**”) in selecting direct investments. The Policy identifies specific sectors to be excluded as potential investments of E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund.²

For further details on the Architas’ sustainable investment policy, ESG rating methodology on CIS, how the ESG focus of E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund is measured and monitored throughout its lifecycle, the ESG-related due diligence conducted, the engagement policies (if any), and the ESG data or assumptions relied on by the Manager and/or Investment Manager, you may obtain such information upon request to the Hong Kong Representative.

E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund has a global investment universe and is not subject to any limitation on the portion of its assets that may be exposed, through direct investment or investment in Article 9 CIS, to any one country, region, sector or any market capitalisation. Owing to this flexibility, the Manager and/or Investment Manager may at times allocate the assets of such Authorised Sub-Fund dynamically between different types of equity securities or between different geographical markets.

Specific Risk Considerations

Before investing in the Trust and any of the Authorised Sub-Funds, investors should review and consider the risk factors as set out in the “RISK FACTORS” section of the Prospectus. The table below shows which specific risk factors under the “Risks to which each Fund may be subject” sub-section in the “RISK FACTORS” section of the Prospectus may apply to each of the Authorised Sub-Funds.

Risk factors	Authorised Sub-Funds			
	Architas Multi-Asset Balanced	Architas Flexible Bond	Architas Flexible Equity	E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund
Banking industry sector risk				
Capital erosion risk		√		
Charging of fees and expenses to capital		√		
Concentration risk				√
Convertible securities risk		√		
CSDR Cash Penalty Regime risk	√	√	√	√

² The most current sector guidelines are available on the AXA Group Responsible Investment website: <https://protect-eu.mimecast.com/s/yH2zCnzmoIKBMxS9di3a?domain=axa.com>. Please note that this website has not been reviewed by the SFC and may contain information of funds not authorized by the SFC.

Distressed companies risk				
Equity risk	√		√	√
Eurozone risk	√	√	√	√
FDI risk				
Financial services sector risk				
Fixed income risk	√	√		
Focused fund risk				
Foreign securities risk	√	√	√	√
Growth investing risk				
Index fund risk	√	√	√	√
Initial public offering risk				
Investment company securities risk/Risk of investing other collective investment schemes	√	√	√	√
Investment in Russia risk				
Large-cap company risk	√		√	√
Leveraging risk				
Liquidity risk	√	√	√	√
Loan participation and assignments risk				
Military conflict risk	√	√	√	√
Money market risk	√	√	√	√
Money market instrument risk	√	√	√	√
Multiple adviser risk				
Pandemic risk	√	√	√	√
Portfolio turnover risk	√	√	√	√
Reinvested cash collateral risk				
Risk relating to dynamic asset allocation strategy	√	√	√	√
Risk of implementing active currency position				
Risks associated with investment in the Mainland China				
Small-cap and/or mid-cap company risk	√		√	√
Special situations risk				
Taxation risk	√	√	√	√
Unseasoned companies risk				
Value investing risk				

For clarification, certain risk factors including “Risks relating to repurchase agreements”, “Risks relating to reverse repurchase agreements” and “Securities lending risk” under the “Risks to which each Fund is subject” sub-section in the “RISK FACTORS” section of the Prospectus are currently irrelevant to the Authorised Sub-Funds.

For E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund, investors should also consider the following risk factor specific to this Authorised Sub-Fund. The risk description below is supplemental to the “Risks associated with a socially responsible investment (SRI) approach” in the “RISK FACTORS” section of Supplement No. 6.

Risks associated with distribution effectively and/or directly out of capital

With respect to the distributing classes for which all or part of the fees and expenses attributable to that distributing classes may be charged to the capital of distributing class at the Manager's discretion, the distribution may be paid effectively out of capital. At the Manager's discretion, the distribution may also be paid directly out of capital. Payment of distribution effectively and/or directly out of capital amounts to a return or withdrawal of part of an investor's original investment or from any capital gains attributable to that original investment. This will also have the effect of immediate reduction of the net asset value per Unit.

For those currency hedged distributing classes which may effectively and/or directly pay distribution out of capital, the distribution amount and net asset value of such distributing classes may be adversely affected by differences in the interest rates of the reference currency of such distributing classes and the relevant Authorised Sub-Fund's base currency, resulting in an increase in the amount of distribution that is effectively and/or directly paid out of capital and hence a greater erosion of capital than other non-hedged distributing classes.

Risks associated with Sustainable Investments

The focus of E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund on Sustainable Investments may adversely affect its investment performance since this may result in foregoing opportunities to buy certain investments which it might otherwise be advantageous to do so, and/or selling investments when it might be disadvantageous to do so. As such, the performance of E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund may at times be worse than the performance of other funds that do not focus on Sustainable Investments.

In addition, the information and data sources provided by internal research teams and external ESG rating providers for evaluating sustainable characteristics of investments may be subjective, incomplete or inaccurate. Reliance on external third party sources may expose E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund to the risk of data unavailability. Therefore, there is a risk that the Manager and/or Investment Manager may incorrectly assess an investment. Evaluation of sustainable characteristics of an investment and portfolio construction process may involve the subjective judgement of the Manager and/or Investment Manager. As a result, there is a risk that the relevant sustainable characteristics may not be applied correctly or that E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund could possibly have exposure to investments which do not meet the relevant sustainable characteristics.

Besides, there is a lack of standardised taxonomy of ESG evaluation methodology and the way in which different ESG funds will apply ESG criteria may vary, as there are not yet commonly agreed principles and metrics for assessing the sustainable characteristics of investments of ESG funds. This means it may be difficult to compare strategies of different ESG funds. The selection and weightings applied to select investments may to a certain extent be subjective or based on metrics that may share the same name but have different underlying meanings.

Moreover, the investments held by E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund may be subject to style drift which no longer meets its focus on Sustainable Investments after investment. The Manager and/or Investment Manager may then need to dispose of such investments when it might be disadvantageous to do so, resulting in a fall in the net asset value.

Since the portfolio of E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund is concentrated in Sustainable Investments, its value may be more volatile than that of funds having a more diverse portfolio of investments, which may have an adverse impact on its performance.

9. FEES AND CHARGES

The “FEES AND EXPENSES” section of the Prospectus sets out the preliminary fee and redemption fee by an investor when dealing in the units of the Authorised Sub-Funds. Currently, there is no switching fee payable by Unitholders.

Investors should note that the Management Fee rate as stated in the Supplements is the maximum rate for each of the unit classes. Such maximum Management Fee rate may not be increased without the approval of Unitholders. For so long as the Trust and the relevant Authorised Sub-Funds are authorised by the SFC, the SFC’s prior approval is required for any increase in the maximum Management Fee rate and Unitholders will be given not less than one month’s prior notice, or such other notice period as approved by the SFC.

Details of the fees and charges payable out of the Authorised Sub-Funds’ assets are set out in the “FEES AND EXPENSES” section of the Prospectus. For so long as the Trust and the relevant Authorised Sub-Funds are authorised by the SFC, expenses arising out of any advertising or promotional activities in connection with the Trust and the relevant Authorised Sub-Funds shall not be paid from the Trust’s or the relevant Authorised Sub-Funds’ assets. Furthermore, commissions payable to sales agent arising out of any dealing in units of the Trust and the relevant Authorised Sub-Funds will not be paid out of the Trust’s or the relevant Authorised Sub-Funds’ assets.

All-In Fee Structure

Currently, all the ongoing operating fees and charges payable by Architas Multi-Asset Balanced, Architas Flexible Bond and Architas Flexible Equity (each, a “Relevant Authorised Sub-Fund”, and collectively, the “Relevant Authorised Sub-Funds”) are presented as an All-In Fee payable to the Manager, which is fixed at the current rate for each of the Relevant Authorised Sub-Funds as set out in the third column of the below table.

In addition to all the ongoing operating fees and charges payable by each of the Relevant Authorised Sub-Funds (inclusive of the Management Fee), the All-In Fee also captures the ongoing operating fees and charges of each relevant underlying CIS in which that Relevant Authorised Sub-Fund is invested. Given that the ongoing operating fees and charges of each such underlying CIS would have been reflected in the appropriate portfolio valuation, every month, the Manager would budget the amount of the ongoing operating fees and charges of that underlying CIS for adjustment so as to ensure that each Relevant Authorised Sub-Fund will only be charged at a total amount equal to the appropriate All-In Fee which is current at that time. In case the aggregate of the actual ongoing operating fees and charges payable by any Relevant Authorised Sub-Fund (inclusive of the Management Fee) and the actual ongoing operating fees and charges of the underlying CIS in which that Relevant Authorised Sub-Fund is invested exceeds the amount of All-In Fee, the excess will be borne by the Manager.

No less than one month’s prior notice will be given to impacted Unitholder(s) for any increase of the current All-In Fee rate up to the maximum rate for a Relevant Authorised Sub-Fund as set out in the fourth column of the below table. Prior approval from the SFC will be obtained and not less than one month’s prior notice will be given to impacted Unitholder(s) for any increase in the maximum All-In Fee rate for a Relevant Authorised Sub-Fund as set out in the fourth column of the below table or for any change in the fee structure.

Relevant Authorised Sub-Funds	Unit Classes	Current annual rate (as a percentage of the net asset value of the relevant unit class)	Maximum annual rate (as a percentage of the net asset value of the relevant unit class)
Architas Multi-Asset Balanced	Institutional Class I (HKD) Units	1.00%	3.00%
	Retail Class R (HKD) Units	1.85%	3.00%
	Zero Class Z (HKD) Units	0.60%	3.00%
	Institutional Class I (USD) Units	1.00%	3.00%
	Retail Class R (USD) Units	1.85%	3.00%
	Zero Class Z (USD) Units	0.60%	3.00%
Architas Flexible Bond	Institutional Class I (HKD) Units	0.90%	3.00%
	Retail Class R (HKD) Units	1.45%	3.00%
	Zero Class Z (HKD) Units	0.50%	3.00%
	Institutional Class I (USD) Units	0.90%	3.00%
	Retail Class R (USD) Units	1.45%	3.00%
	Retail Class R Distribution (USD) Units	1.45%	3.00%
	Zero Class Z (USD) Units	0.50%	3.00%
	Retail Class R Distribution (RMB) Hedged Units	1.48%	3.00%
Architas Flexible Equity	Institutional Class I (HKD) Units	1.00%	3.00%
	Retail Class R (HKD) Units	1.70%	3.00%
	Zero Class Z (HKD) Units	0.60%	3.00%
	Institutional Class I (USD) Units	1.00%	3.00%
	Retail Class R (USD) Units	1.70%	3.00%
	Zero Class Z (USD) Units	0.60%	3.00%

Capped Fee Structure

As regards E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund, all the ongoing operating fees and charges payable by such Authorised Sub-Fund are subject to a capped fee payable to the Manager (the “**Capped Fee**”) which is set at the current rate for each class of Units as set out in the third column of the below table. The Capped Fee covers all the ongoing operating fees and charges payable by such Authorised Sub-Fund including, but not limited to, management fee, trustee fee and administration fee. For the avoidance of doubt, the Capped Fee also captures the ongoing operating fees and charges of each underlying CIS in which such Authorised Sub-Fund is invested. In case the actual total ongoing operating fees and charges attributable to the respective classes of Units exceed the amount of the Capped Fee, the excess will be borne by the Manager. In case the actual total ongoing operating fees and charges attributable to the

respective classes of Units fall below the amount of the Capped Fee, only the actual amount incurred will be deducted from the assets of the respective classes of Units. No less than one month's prior notice will be given to impacted Unitholder(s) for any increase of the current Capped Fee rate up to the maximum rate as set out in the fourth column of the below table or for any change in the fee structure.

Authorised Sub-Fund	Unit Classes	Current annual rate (as a percentage of the net asset value of the relevant unit class)	Maximum annual rate (as a percentage of the net asset value of the relevant unit class)
E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund	Institutional Class I (HKD) Units	1.75%	2.00%
	Retail Class R (HKD) Units	2.50%	3.00%
	Institutional Class I (USD) Units	1.75%	2.00%
	Retail Class R (USD) Units	2.50%	3.00%

10. LIQUIDITY RISK MANAGEMENT

The Manager has established a liquidity management policy which enables it to identify, monitor and manage the liquidity risks of each Authorised Sub-Fund of the Trust and to ensure that the liquidity profile of the investments of each Authorised Sub-Fund will facilitate compliance with the obligation to meet redemption requests. Such policy, combined with the liquidity management tools of the Trust, also seeks to achieve fair treatment of Unitholders and safeguard the interests of remaining Unitholders in case of sizeable redemptions.

The Manager's liquidity policy takes into account the investment strategy, the liquidity profile, the redemption policy, the dealing frequency, and the ability to enforce redemption limitations. These measures seek to ensure fair treatment and transparency for all investors.

The liquidity management policy involves monitoring the profile of investments held by the Authorised Sub-Funds on an on-going basis to ensure that such investments are appropriate to the redemption policy. For each Authorised Sub-Fund, the Manager would review regularly to ensure that a certain percentage of the portfolio assets can be liquidated within one day. For the Authorised Sub-Funds' investment in other collective investment schemes, the Manager would also assess the liquidity of such underlying schemes based on their investment strategies.

Further, the liquidity management policy includes details on periodic stress testing carried out by the Manager to manage the liquidity risk of each Authorised Sub-Fund under normal and exceptional market conditions. For example, the Manager would analyse the liquidity of the Authorised Sub-Funds in the scenario where there is large redemption exceeding 10% of net asset value for 10 consecutive dealing days.

The liquidity risk management of the Authorised Sub-Funds is performed by the Manager's investment risk team which is functionally independent from the portfolio investment function. The investment risk team will work with the portfolio managers to address any exceptions on liquidity risk related issues, or escalate the issues to the chief risk officer of the Manager, where appropriate.

The following tools may be employed by the Manager to manage liquidity risks:

- Limitation of shares for redemption on a single business day;
- Fair market valuation;
- Dealing suspension (under extreme liquidity constraints)

Investors may refer to the “Temporary Suspension” sub-section under “5. DEALINGS IN THE AUTHORISED SUB-FUNDS” section of this HKCD, as well as the “Redemptions” and “Temporary Suspensions” sub-sections under the “VALUATION, SUBSCRIPTIONS AND REDEMPTIONS” section and the “3. Calculation of Net Asset Value” sub-section under the “STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION” section of the Prospectus for details of the above tools and their impact on investors. Investors should note that there is a risk that such tools may not be effective in managing liquidity and redemption risks at all times.

11. DISTRIBUTION POLICY

As regards Architas Flexible Bond, all or part of the fees and expenses attributable to a particular distributing class of Units may be charged, at the Manager’s discretion, to the capital of this Authorised Sub-Fund attributable to that distributing class. As Architas Flexible Bond may pay distribution from its net income and charge all or part of the fees and expenses to the capital, the net income available for distribution will in practice be a gross rather than net income, resulting in an increase in distributable income for the payment of dividend, such distributing class may effectively pay distribution out of capital. At the Manager’s discretion, the distribution may also be paid directly out of capital of this Authorised Sub-Fund attributable to a distributing class. Further details on the implications of making distribution effectively and/or directly out of capital are set out in “Risks associated with distribution effectively and/or directly out of capital” sub-section in the “8. ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION ON THE AUTHORISED SUB-FUNDS” section of this document, as well as, in the “Charging Fees and Expenses to Capital” and “Capital Erosion Risk” sub-sections in the “Risk Factors” section of the Prospectus. The composition of the distribution (i.e. the relative amounts paid out of (i) net distributable income; and (ii) effectively and/or directly out of capital for the last 12 months are available by the Hong Kong Representative on request and also on the website www.architas.com.

With respect to any changes in the distribution policy of a class of Units such as change in frequency of distribution, Unitholders will be notified of such changes at least one month in advance (or such other shorter period as permitted by the SFC), and such changes may be subject to the SFC’s prior approval, where necessary.

12. SOFT COMMISSIONS AND TRANSACTIONS WITH CONNECTED PERSONS

The Manager and any of its connected persons may enter into soft commission arrangements for the provision by a broker or dealer of goods or services which are of demonstrable benefit to the Trust. The execution of transactions will be consistent with best execution standards and brokerage rates will not be in excess of customary institutional full-service brokerage rates. Details of any such commissions will be disclosed in the annual report and audited financial statements, as well as, half-yearly report and unaudited financial statements of the Trust. The availability of soft dollar arrangements is not the sole or primary purpose to perform or arrange transaction with such broker or dealer. The Manager shall ensure that the above requirements are complied with for managing and minimizing conflicts of interest. Such goods and services may include research and advisory services, economic and political analysis, portfolio analysis including valuation and performance measurement, market analysis, data and quotation services, computer hardware and software incidental to the above goods and services, clearing and custodian services and investment-related publications. For the avoidance of doubt, such goods and services do not include travel, accommodation, entertainment, general

administrative goods or services, general office equipment or premises, membership fees, employee salaries or direct money payments.

The Manager and any of its connected persons may not retain the benefit of any cash commission or rebate paid or payable by any broker or dealer to them in respect of any business placed with such broker or dealer by any such person, for and on behalf of the Trust.

In transacting with brokers or dealers connected to the Manager, the Trustee and any of their connected persons on behalf of the Trust, they will ensure compliance with the following obligations:-

- (i) Such transactions should be on arm's length terms;
- (ii) The Manager must use due care in the selection of brokers or dealers and ensure that they are suitably qualified in the circumstances;
- (iii) Transaction execution must be consistent with applicable best execution standards;
- (iv) The fee or commission paid to any such broker or dealer in respect of a transaction may not be greater than that which is payable at the prevailing market rate for a transaction of that size and nature;
- (v) The Manager will monitor such transactions to ensure compliance with these obligations; and
- (vi) The nature of such transactions and the total commissions and other quantifiable benefits received by such broker or dealer will be disclosed in the annual and interim report and accounts of the Trust.

The Manager or any of its connected persons or any person acting on behalf of any of them or the Trust may not obtain a rebate on any fees or charges levied by an underlying fund invested by the Authorised Sub-Funds or its management company, or any quantifiable monetary benefits in connection with investments in any underlying fund.

13. TAXATION

Hong Kong tax

Under current law and practice in Hong Kong, during such time as the Trust and the Authorised Sub-Funds remain authorised by the SFC it is not expected to be subject to any Hong Kong profits tax arising from the carrying on of its activities as described in the Irish Prospectus and this document.

Unitholders whether or not resident in Hong Kong will not be liable for Hong Kong tax in respect of any income or gains made on the subscription, redemption, switching, transfer or other disposal of units in Hong Kong, save that persons carrying on a business of trading in securities in Hong Kong may be subject to Hong Kong profits tax if those gains form part of such business.

The above information relating to taxation is based on the enacted laws and current practice of Hong Kong. It is not meant to be (and should not be viewed as) a replacement for specific legal advice. It is not meant to be comprehensive and is subject to change. Prospective investors should therefore consult their own professional advisers as to the implications of buying, holding or disposing of the Trust's units and to the provision of the laws of the jurisdiction in which they are subject to tax.

Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information

The Inland Revenue (Amendment) (No.3) Ordinance came into force on 30 June 2016. This is the legislative framework for the implementation in Hong Kong of the Standard for Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information ("AEOI"). The AEOI requires financial

institutions (“**FI**”) in Hong Kong to collect information relating to non-Hong Kong tax residents holding accounts with FIs, and to file such information with the Hong Kong Inland Revenue Department (“**IRD**”) who in turn will exchange such information with the jurisdiction(s) in which that account holder is resident. Generally, tax information will be exchanged only with jurisdictions with which Hong Kong has a Competent Authority Agreement; however, FIs may further collect information relating to residents of other jurisdictions.

By investing in the Authorised Sub-Funds through FI (i.e. the authorised distributors) in Hong Kong, investors acknowledge that they may be required to provide additional information to the relevant FI in order for the relevant FI to comply with the AEOI. The investor’s information (and information on beneficial owners, beneficiaries, direct or indirect shareholders or other persons associated with such shareholders that are not natural persons), may be communicated by the IRD to authorities in other jurisdictions.

Each Unitholder and prospective investor should consult its own professional advisor(s) on the administrative and substantive implications of the AEOI on its current or proposed investment in the Authorised Sub-Funds through FI in Hong Kong.

US Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (“**FATCA**”)

The Manager intends to and will endeavour to meet the obligations imposed on it under FATCA as set out in the “Compliance with US reporting and withholding requirements” sub-section in the “**TAXATION**” section of the Prospectus. The Trust has been registered with the US Internal Revenue Services as a “Reporting Model 1 Foreign Financial Institution”.

If the Trust becomes subject to a withholding tax as a result of FATCA, the return of all Unitholders may be materially affected. To the extent the Trust does suffer US withholding tax on its investments as a result of FATCA, the Manager may take any action in relation to a Unitholder’s investment in the Trust to ensure that such withholding is economically borne by the relevant Unitholder whose failure to provide the necessary information or to become a participating Foreign Financial Institution gave rise to the withholding. Any withholding, set-off or deduction in respect of the proceeds of any redemption will be made by the Manager in accordance with applicable, law and/or regulation, in good faith and on reasonable grounds. Apart from this, no indemnification on FATCA will be imposed on Unitholders of the Authorised Sub-Funds.

14. TERMINATION - UNCLAIMED PROCEEDS

Any unclaimed net proceeds or other cash held by the Trustee upon termination of the Trust, a Fund or a class of Units may at the expiration of twelve months from the date on which the same were payable be paid into court subject to the right of the Trustee to deduct therefrom any expenses it may incur in carrying out this provision. Unitholders’ distribution proceeds may contain an income element, equivalent to that part of the net asset value of the Unit which reflects the accrued income (if any) to the date of the termination.

15. DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION

The following documents are available for inspection free of charge during usual business hours at the registered office of the Hong Kong Representative:-

- (a) the Trust Deed;
- (b) the Administration Agreement;
- (c) the Hong Kong Representative Agreement
- (d) the Irish Prospectus, the HKCD and the KFS;
- (e) the Sustainability Disclosure Annexes of the Authorised Sub-Funds; and

- (f) the Trust's most recent annual report and audited financial statements, and subsequent half-yearly report and unaudited financial statements

Dated: 7 March 2024

If you are in any doubt about the contents of this Prospectus, you should consult your stockbroker, bank manager, solicitor, accountant or other independent financial adviser.

The Directors of the Manager, whose names appear under the heading “Management and Administration” are the persons responsible for the information contained in this Prospectus and accept responsibility accordingly. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this document is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of the information.

ARCHITAS MULTI-MANAGER GLOBAL MANAGED FUNDS UNIT TRUST

(An umbrella open-ended Unit Trust with segregated liability between its Funds authorised by the Central Bank pursuant to the provisions of the Regulations)

PROSPECTUS

Manager

ARCHITAS MULTI-MANAGER EUROPE LIMITED

The date of this Prospectus is 15 August 2023.

ARCHITAS MULTI-MANAGER GLOBAL MANAGED FUNDS UNIT TRUST

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

This Prospectus contains information relating to the Trust, an umbrella open-ended unit trust that is authorised in Ireland as a UCITS for the purposes of the Regulations.

The Trust is both authorised and supervised by the Central Bank. The authorisation of the Trust is not an endorsement or guarantee of the Trust by the Central Bank and the Central Bank is not responsible for the contents of this Prospectus. The authorisation of the Trust by the Central Bank does not constitute a warranty by the Central Bank as to the performance of the Trust and the Central Bank shall not be liable for the performance or default of the Trust.

Prospectus and Supplements

This Prospectus may only be issued with one or more Supplements, each containing information relating to a separate Fund. If there are different classes of Units representing a Fund, details relating to the separate classes may be dealt with in the same Supplement or in separate Supplements for each class. The creation of further classes of Units will be effected in accordance with the Central Bank Requirements. This Prospectus and the relevant Supplement should be read and constituted as one document. To the extent that there is any inconsistency between this Prospectus and the relevant Supplement, the relevant Supplement shall prevail.

Statements made in this Prospectus are, except where otherwise stated, based on the law and practice currently in force in Ireland, which may be subject to change.

Stock Exchange listing

It is not currently intended to list Units of the Funds on any stock exchange.

Applications for Units

Applications for Units will only be considered on the basis of this Prospectus (and any relevant Supplement), any relevant key information document and the latest published annual report and audited financial statements and, if published after such report, a copy of the latest half-yearly report and unaudited financial statements. These reports will form part of this Prospectus. No person has been authorised to give any information or to make any representation in connection with the offering or placing of Units other than those contained in this Prospectus, any Supplement and the reports referred to above and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Trust. The Manager is not responsible for the content of any marketing documents produced by parties other than the Manager in connection with the Trust. The delivery of this Prospectus (whether or not accompanied by the reports referred to above) or any issue of Units shall not, under any circumstances, create any implication that the affairs of the Trust have not changed since the date of this Prospectus or the relevant Supplement.

Registration of the Trust in jurisdictions outside Ireland

Applications may be made in jurisdictions outside Ireland to enable the Units of the Funds to be marketed freely in these jurisdictions. In the event that such registrations take place, local regulations in EEA countries may require the appointment of paying agents and the maintenance of accounts by such agents through which subscription monies may be paid. Investors who choose or are obliged under local regulations to pay/receive subscription/redemption monies via an intermediary rather than directly to the Trustee bear a credit risk against that intermediate entity with respect to (a) subscription monies prior to the transmission of such monies to the Trustee for the account of the relevant Fund and (b) redemption monies payable by such intermediate entity to the relevant investor. The fees and expenses in connection with the registration and distribution of Units in such jurisdictions, which will be at normal commercial rates, may be borne by the Funds.

THIS PROSPECTUS DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER OR SOLICITATION TO ANYONE IN ANY JURISDICTION IN WHICH SUCH OFFER OR SOLICITATION IS NOT AUTHORISED OR TO ANY PERSON TO WHOM IT IS UNLAWFUL TO MAKE SUCH OFFER OR SOLICITATION. THE DISTRIBUTION OF THIS PROSPECTUS AND THE OFFERING AND PLACING OF UNITS IN CERTAIN JURISDICTIONS MAY BE RESTRICTED AND, ACCORDINGLY, PERSONS INTO WHOSE POSSESSION THIS PROSPECTUS COMES ARE REQUIRED BY THE TRUST TO INFORM THEMSELVES ABOUT AND TO OBSERVE SUCH RESTRICTIONS.

POTENTIAL INVESTORS SHOULD INFORM THEMSELVES AS TO THE LEGAL REQUIREMENTS WITHIN THE COUNTRIES OF THEIR NATIONALITY, RESIDENCE, ORDINARY RESIDENCE OR DOMICILE FOR THE ACQUISITION OF UNITS, ANY FOREIGN EXCHANGE RESTRICTIONS OR EXCHANGE CONTROL REQUIREMENTS WHICH THEY MIGHT ENCOUNTER ON THE ACQUISITION OR SALE OF UNITS THE INCOME TAX AND OTHER TAXATION CONSEQUENCES WHICH MIGHT BE RELEVANT TO THE ACQUISITION, HOLDING OR DISPOSAL OF UNITS.

Unitholders should note that in certain circumstances as disclosed herein and concerning certain unit classes of a Fund (as detailed within the Supplement for the relevant Fund under the heading “Distribution Policy”), some or all of the distributions paid by the Fund may be payable out of the capital of the Fund for the purposes outlined herein. The payment of distributions out of capital will result in the erosion of capital notwithstanding the performance of the Fund. As a result, relevant distributions will be achieved by foregoing the potential for future capital growth and this cycle may continue until all capital is depleted. It is likely in this case that due to capital erosion, the value of future returns may also be diminished. Distributions out of capital may have different tax implications to distributions of income - investors should seek advice from their professional advisers in this regard. Distributions out of capital made during the life of a Fund must be understood as a type of capital reimbursement.

United States

The Units have not been and will not be registered under the 1933 Act or the securities laws of any of the states of the United States. The Units may not be offered or sold directly or indirectly in the United States or to or for the account or benefit of any US Person, except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to the regulatory requirements of, the 1933 Act and any applicable state securities laws. Any re-offer or resale of any of the Units in the United States or to US Persons may constitute a violation of US law. The Trust has not been and will not be registered under the 1940 Act and investors will not be entitled to the benefit of registration.

The Units have not been approved or disapproved by the US Securities and Exchange Commission, any state securities commission or other regulatory authority, nor have any of the foregoing authorities passed upon or endorsed the merits of this offering or the accuracy or adequacy of these offering materials. Any representation to the contrary is unlawful. The Units are subject to restrictions on transferability and resale and may not be transferred or resold in the United States except as permitted under the 1933 Act and applicable state securities laws, pursuant to registration or exemption therefrom.

In order to ensure compliance with the restrictions referred to above, the Trust is, accordingly, not open for investment by any US Persons or ERISA Plans except in exceptional circumstances and then only with the prior consent of the Manager. A prospective investor may be required at the time of acquiring Units to represent that such investor is a Qualified Holder and not a US Person or acquiring Units for the account or benefit, directly or indirectly, of a US Person or with the assets of an ERISA Plan. The granting of prior consent by the Directors to an investment does not confer on the investor a right to acquire Units in respect of any future or subsequent application.

A “US Person” is a person described in any the following paragraphs:

1. With respect to any person, any individual or entity that would be a US Person under Regulation S of the 1933 Act, as amended. The Regulation S definition is set forth below. **Even**

if you are not considered a US Person under Regulation S, you can still be considered a "US Person" within the meaning of this Prospectus under Paragraph 2 below.

2. With respect to any person, individual or entity that would be excluded from the definition of "Non-United States person" in U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission ("CFTC") Rule 4.7. The definition of "Non-United States person" is set forth below.
3. For purposes of these definitions, "United States" means the United States of America, its states, territories or possessions, or an enclave of the United States government, its agencies or instrumentalities.
4. The Manager may amend the definition of "US Person" as used in this Prospectus without notice to Unitholders as necessary in order best to reflect then-current applicable US law and regulation. Contact your sales representative for a list of persons or entities that are deemed to be "US Persons".

Regulation S definition of US Person

1. Pursuant to Regulation S of the 1933 Act, "U.S. Person" means:
 - (a) any natural person resident in the United States;
 - (b) any partnership or corporation organised or incorporated under the laws of the United States;
 - (c) any estate of which any executor or administrator is a US person;
 - (d) any trust of which any trustee is a US person;
 - (e) any agency or branch of a foreign entity located in the United States;
 - (f) any non-discretionary account or similar account (other than an estate or trust) held by a dealer or other fiduciary for the benefit or account of a US Person;
 - (g) any discretionary account or similar account (other than an estate or trust) held by a dealer or other fiduciary organised, incorporated, or (if an individual) resident in the United States; or
 - (h) any partnership or corporation if:
 - i. organised or incorporated under the laws of any non-US jurisdiction; and
 - ii. formed by a US Person principally for the purpose of investing in securities not registered under the 1933 Act, unless it is organised or incorporated, and owned, by accredited investors (as defined in Rule 501(A) under the 1933 Act) who are not natural persons, estates or trusts.
2. Notwithstanding (1) above, any discretionary account or similar account (other than an estate or trust) held for the benefit or account of a non-US Person by a dealer or other professional fiduciary organised, incorporated, or (if an individual) resident in the United States shall not be deemed a "US Person".
3. Notwithstanding (1) above, any estate of which any professional fiduciary acting as executor or administrator is a US Person shall not be deemed a "US Person" if:
 - (a) an executor or administrator of the estate who is not a US Person has a sole or shared investment discretion with respect to the assets of the estate; and
 - (b) the estate is governed by non-US law.
4. Notwithstanding (1) above, any trust of which any professional fiduciary acting as trustee is a US Person shall not be deemed a "US Person" if a trustee who is not a US Person has sole or shared investment discretion with respect to the trust assets, and no beneficiary of the trust (and no settlor if the trust is revocable) is a US Person.
5. Notwithstanding (1) above, an employee benefit plan established and administered in accordance with the law of a country other than the United States and customary practices and documentation of such country shall not be deemed a "US Person".
6. Notwithstanding (1) above, any agency or branch of a US Person located outside the United States shall not be deemed a "US Person" if:

- (a) the agency or branch operates for valid business reasons; and
 - (b) the agency or branch is engaged in the business of insurance or banking and is subject to substantive insurance or banking regulation, respectively, in the jurisdiction where located.
7. The International Monetary Fund, the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the Inter-American Development Bank, the Asian Development Bank, the African Development Bank, the United Nations, and their agencies, affiliates and pension plans, and any other similar international organisations, their agencies, affiliates and pension plans shall not be deemed "US Persons".

The Manager may amend the definition of "US Person" without notice to Unitholders as necessary in order best to reflect then-current applicable US law and regulation. Contact your sales representative for a list of persons or entities that are deemed to be "US Persons".

CFTC "Non-United States persons" definition

CFTC Rule 4.7 currently provides in relevant part that the following persons are considered "Non-United States persons" –

1. a natural person who is not a resident of the United States;
2. a partnership, corporation or other entity, other than an entity organised principally for passive investment, organised under the laws of a non-US jurisdiction and which has its principal place of business in a non-US jurisdiction;
3. an estate or trust, the income of which is not subject to US income tax regardless of source;
4. an entity organised principally for passive investment such as a pool, investment company or similar entity, provided, that shares/ units of participation in the entity held by persons who do not qualify as Non-United States persons or otherwise as qualified eligible persons (as defined in CFTC Rule 4.7 (a)(2) or (3)) represent in the aggregate less than ten per cent of the beneficial interest in the entity, and that such entity was not formed principally for the purpose of facilitating investment by persons who do not qualify as Non-United States persons in a pool with respect to which the operator is exempt from certain requirements of Part 4 of the CFTC's regulations by virtue of its participants being Non-United States persons; and
5. a pension plan for the employees, officers or principals of an entity organised and with its principal place of business outside the United States.

United Kingdom

Prospective UK resident investors must rely on their own examination of the legal, taxation, financial and other consequences of any investment in the Trust including the risk involved. Prospective investors should not treat the contents of this Prospectus as advice relating to legal, taxation or other matters and, if in any doubt about the Trust, its suitability, or what action should be taken, should consult a person authorised and regulated by the FCA under the FSMA and qualified to advise on investments in CIS.

The Trust is, at the date of this Prospectus, not recognised as a "collective investment scheme" in the United Kingdom as defined in the FCA Handbook Glossary. The Trust itself has not been authorised or otherwise approved by the FCA and as an unregulated scheme it cannot be marketed in the UK to the general public. This Prospectus is issued by the Directors and may be issued or distributed in the United Kingdom by an "authorised person" (as defined in FSMA) only in circumstances in which it is exempt from the general restriction imposed on authorised persons on financial promotion of unregulated CIS under section 238 FSMA.

Prospective investors should note that most of the protections under FSMA do not apply to investments in the Trust and that compensation under the UK Financial Services Compensation Scheme may not be available.

A recipient of this Prospectus may not reproduce, forward or distribute copies of it to any person except as permitted in accordance with FSMA.

Translations

This Prospectus and any Supplements may also be translated into other languages. Any such translation shall only contain the same information and have the same meaning as the English language Prospectus/Supplement. To the extent that there is any inconsistency between the English language Prospectus/Supplement and the Prospectus/Supplement in another language, the English language Prospectus/Supplement will prevail, except to the extent (and only to the extent) that it is required by law of any jurisdiction where the Units are sold, that in an action based upon disclosure in a Prospectus in a language other than English, the language of the Prospectus/Supplement on which such action is based shall prevail.

Qualified Holders

Unitholders are required to notify the Manager immediately in the event that they cease to be a Qualified Holder.

Where the Manager becomes aware that any Units are directly or beneficially owned by any person in breach of the above restrictions, the Manager may direct the Unitholder to transfer his Units to a person qualified to own such Units or to request the Manager to redeem Units, in default of which, the Unitholder shall, on the expiration of 30 days from the giving of such notice, be deemed to have given a request in writing for the redemption of the Units.

Risk Factors

Investors should read and consider the risk discussion under "Risk Factors" and the "Risk Factors" section in the relevant Supplement before investing in a Fund.

The maximum redemption fee chargeable by any Fund is 3% of the Net Asset Value of the Units redeemed. The value of Investments and the income derived therefrom may fall as well as rise and investors may not recoup the original amount invested in a Fund. The difference at any one time between subscription and redemption prices for Units means that any investment should be viewed as medium to long term. An investment should only be made by those persons who are able to sustain a loss on their investment.

The Manager's Sustainability Risks Integration Policy

The Manager has designed and implemented a sustainability risks integration policy, which is in line with the SFDR. Under the SFDR, "sustainability risk" means an environmental, social or governance ("ESG") event or condition that, if it occurs, could cause an actual or a potential material negative impact on the value of an investment. The Manager's policy therefore approaches sustainability risks from the perspective that ESG events might cause a material negative impact on the value of the Funds' Investments. Sustainability risks are integrated into investment decisions by including an ESG due diligence process as part of the Manager's investment due diligence process that is applicable to delegate manager selection for manager of manager products, and fund selection for fund-of-funds products. This process covers all new investment decisions / manager selections as of June 2020 and all prior decisions / selections on a legacy basis by the end of December 2021.

While the Manager cannot remove all sustainability risk from the portfolio of any Fund, the Manager's ESG due diligence process aims at reducing the tail risk related to sustainability across the Fund's Investments and delivering more stable returns over the long term.

For example a sustainability risk could be a burden to a particular sector such as energy or mining from regulation, with respect to climate change, that is likely to increase the cost of burning fossil fuels and have a knock on effect of reducing demand for those fuels that emit carbon dioxide. The purpose of ESG due diligence in this regard is to ensure that Investment Managers are taking these sorts of sustainability risks into account when selecting issuers to invest in. Those issuers that are more

exposed to sustainability risks and are not managing those risks in an appropriate manner are likely to see financial performance negatively impacted, which could result in reduced returns for Unitholders.

The Manager as a member of the AXA Group adheres to the AXA Group Responsible Investment Policy (“the Policy”) and also contractually obliges any Investment Manager acting as a delegate of the Manager to adhere to the Policy. However, due to their nature, the Policy cannot be applied to Funds that are structured as fund-of-funds or Funds that track an index and therefore only applies to Funds that invest directly in individually selected securities. The Policy has identified specific issuers in the following sectors the securities of which are excluded as potential Investments of the Funds:

- Coal mining and coal-based energy production
- Oil sands production and oil sands-related pipelines
- Tobacco manufacturing
- Palm oil production
- Food (“soft”) commodities derivatives
- Controversial weapons manufacturing

The most current sector guidelines are available on the AXA Group Responsible Investment website - <https://www.axa.com/en/page/responsible-investment>

The Likely Impact of Sustainability Risks

The Manager has assessed the likely impact of sustainability risks on the returns of the Funds and this section sets out a qualitative summary of those risks.

The ability of the Manager to assess the impact of sustainability risks is complex. The assessment of sustainability risks requires subjective judgements and is based on data that is difficult to obtain, incomplete, estimated, out of date or otherwise materially inaccurate. Even when identified, there can be no guarantee that the impact of sustainability risks on the Funds' Investments will be correctly assessed.

To the extent that a sustainability risk occurs, or occurs in a manner that is not anticipated, there may be a sudden, material negative impact on the value of an Investment and hence the returns of a Fund. Such negative impact may result in an entire loss of value of the relevant Investment(s) and may have an equivalent negative impact on the returns of a Fund. However due to the diversification within collective investment schemes and furthermore in fund-of-funds structures, the risk of significant loss from a single instrument is diminished in such structures.

The impacts following the occurrence of a sustainability risk may be numerous and vary depending on the specific risk and asset class. In general, where a sustainability risk occurs in respect of an asset, there will be a negative impact on, and may be an entire loss of, its value. For a corporate issuer, this may be because of damage to its reputation with a consequential fall in demand for its products or services, loss of key personnel, exclusion from potential business opportunities, increased costs of doing business and/or increased cost of capital. A corporate issuer may also suffer the impact of fines and other regulatory sanctions. The time and resources of the corporate's management team may be diverted from furthering its business and be absorbed seeking to deal with the sustainability risk, including changes to business practices and dealing with investigations and litigation. Sustainability risks may also give rise to loss of assets and/or physical loss including damage to real estate and infrastructure. The utility and value of assets held by businesses to which a Fund is exposed may also be adversely impacted by a sustainability risk.

Sustainability risks are relevant as both standalone risks, and also as cross-cutting risks which manifest through many other risk types which are relevant to the assets of a Fund. For example, the occurrence of a sustainability risk can give rise to financial and business risk, including though a negative impact on the credit worthiness of other businesses. The increasing importance given to sustainability considerations by both businesses and consumers means that the occurrence of a sustainability risk may result in significant reputational damage to affected businesses. The occurrence of a sustainability risk may also give rise to enforcement risk by governments and regulators and litigation risk.

A sustainability risk may arise and impact a specific Investment or may have a broader impact on an economic sector, geographical regions and/or jurisdictions and political regions.

Many economic sectors, regions and/or jurisdictions, including those in which a Fund may invest, are currently and/or in the future may be, subject to a general transition to a greener, lower carbon and less polluting economic model. Drivers of this transition include governmental and/or regulatory intervention, evolving consumer preferences and/or the influence of non-governmental organisations and special interest groups.

Laws, regulations and industry norms play a significant role in controlling the impact on sustainability factors of many industries, particularly in respect of environmental and social factors. Any changes in such measures, such as increasingly stringent environmental or health and safety laws, can have a material impact on the operations, costs and profitability of businesses. Furthermore, businesses which are following current measures may suffer claims, penalties and other liabilities in respect of alleged prior failings. Any of the foregoing may result in a material loss in value of an investment linked to such businesses.

Further, certain industries face considerable scrutiny from regulatory authorities, non-governmental organisations and special interest groups in respect of their impact on sustainability factors, such as compliance with minimum wage or living wage requirements and working conditions for personnel in the supply chain. The influence of such authorities, organizations and groups along with the public attention they may bring can cause affected industries to make material changes to their business practices which can increase costs and result in a material negative impact on the profitability of businesses. Such external influence can also materially impact the consumer demand for a business's products and services which may result in a material loss in value of an investment linked to such businesses.

Sectors, regions, businesses and technologies which are carbon-intensive, higher polluting or otherwise cause a material adverse impact on sustainability factors may suffer from a significant fall in demand and/or obsolescence, resulting in stranded assets the value of which is significantly reduced or entirely lost ahead of their anticipated useful life. Attempts by sectors, regions, businesses and technologies to adapt so as to reduce their impact on sustainability factors may not be successful, may result in significant costs being incurred, and future ongoing profitability may be materially reduced.

In the event that a sustainability risk arises this may cause investors to determine that a particular investment is no longer suitable and to divest of it (or not make an investment in it), further exacerbating the downward pressure on the value of the investment.

CONTENTS

IMPORTANT INFORMATION	2
DEFINITIONS	11
DIRECTORY	18
ARCHITAS MULTI-MANAGER GLOBAL MANAGED FUNDS UNIT TRUST	19
INTRODUCTION	19
INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES	19
GENERAL	19
INVESTMENT IN FDI AND EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT	20
SWAP TRANSACTIONS	20
OPTIONS, WARRANTS AND FUTURES TRANSACTIONS	20
REPURCHASE / REVERSE REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS AND SECURITIES LENDING	21
INVESTMENT AND BORROWING RESTRICTIONS	21
CURRENCY HEDGING POLICY	22
HEDGING AT PORTFOLIO LEVEL	22
DISTRIBUTION POLICY	23
RISK FACTORS	23
GENERAL	23
RISKS TO WHICH EACH FUND IS SUBJECT	23
RISKS TO WHICH EACH FUND MAY BE SUBJECT	26
MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION	39
THE MANAGER, PROMOTER AND LEAD INVESTMENT MANAGER	39
THE ADMINISTRATOR, REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT	41
THE TRUSTEE	41
LEGAL ADVISERS	42
AUDITORS	42
CONFLICTS OF INTEREST	42
ACCOUNTS AND INFORMATION	44
VALUATION, SUBSCRIPTIONS AND REDEMPTIONS	44
CALCULATION OF NET ASSET VALUE	44
SUBSCRIPTIONS	45
REDEMPTIONS	47
TRANSFERS	50
SWITCHING	50
SUBSCRIPTIONS/REDEMPTIONS IN SPECIE	51
DATA PROTECTION	52
TEMPORARY SUSPENSIONS	52
MARKET TIMING	53
CURRENCY OF PAYMENT AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS	53
FEES AND EXPENSES	55
GENERAL	55
ALLOCATION OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES	57
TAXATION	58
GENERAL	58
IRISH TAXATION	58

STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION	66
INSPECTION OF DOCUMENTS	74
APPENDIX I	75
STOCK EXCHANGES AND REGULATED MARKETS	75
APPENDIX II	77
FDI/EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT.....	77
APPENDIX III	80
INVESTMENT AND BORROWING RESTRICTIONS	80
APPENDIX IV	85
LIST OF TRUSTEE SUB-DELEGATES	85

DEFINITIONS

“Administration Agreement”, the agreement made between the Manager and the Administrator.

“Administrator”, State Street Fund Services (Ireland) Limited, and/or such other person as may be appointed, in accordance with the Central Bank Requirements, to provide administration services to the Trust.

“Application Form”, such application form as the Manager may prescribe for the purposes of opening an account in relation to the Trust and/or relevant Fund and subscribing, redeeming, transferring or switching Units in a Fund.

“Auditors”, PricewaterhouseCoopers.

“Base Currency”, the base currency of a Fund, being the currency in which the Net Asset Value is calculated.

“Business Day”, shall have the meaning for any Fund as set out in the relevant Supplement.

“Central Bank”, the Central Bank of Ireland or any successor thereof.

“Central Bank’s UCITS Regulations”, the Central Bank (Supervision and Enforcement) Act 2013 (Section 48(1)) (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations 2019 as same may be amended, supplemented or re-enacted from time to time.

“Central Bank Requirements”, the requirements of the Central Bank from time to time applicable to UCITS, including the Central Bank’s UCITS Regulations and any other requirements or conditions of the Central Bank pursuant to the Regulations or otherwise and to which UCITS are subject.

“CFTC”, the Commodity Futures Trading Commission of the United States.

“CIS”, collective investment schemes.

“Courts Service”, the Courts Service is responsible for the administration of moneys under the control or subject to the order of the Courts.

“Currency Holiday”, any Business Day(s) on which transactions cannot be settled in a relevant currency.

“Dealing Day”, such Business Day as the Manager may from time to time determine for dealings in a Fund, provided always that there shall be at least one Dealing Day per fortnight (see relevant Supplement).

“Dealing Deadline”, the time or times by which applications for subscriptions, redemptions, transfers or switches must be received by the Administrator to be processed for a Dealing Day, as defined in the relevant Supplement (or such earlier or later time prior to the Valuation Point as the Directors may, at their discretion, determine and notify in advance to Unitholders).

“Directive”, Council Directive of 13 July 2009 (2009/65/EC) on the co-ordination of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to UCITS (as may be amended and/or supplemented from time to time).

“Directors”, the directors of the Manager or any duly authorised committee thereof.

“Duties and Charges”, in relation to any Fund, all stamp and other duties, taxes, governmental charges, brokerage fees, bank charges, interest, custodian or sub-custodian charges relating to sales and purchases of Investments, transfer fees, registration fees and other duties, costs, charges or spreads whether in connection with the original acquisition or increase or decrease of the assets of the relevant Fund or the creation, issue, sale, conversion or repurchase of Units or the sale, conversion or repurchase of Investments or the sale or purchase of Investments in respect of certificates or

otherwise which may have become or may be payable in respect of or prior to or in connection with or arising out of or upon the occasion of the transaction or dealing in respect of which such duties and charges are payable but shall not include any commission payable to agents on sales and purchases of Units or any commission, taxes, charges or costs which may have been taken into account in ascertaining the Net Asset Value of Units in the relevant Fund.

“EEA”, the European Economic Area.

“Eligible Counterparty”

- (a) a credit institution authorised:
 - (i) in the EEA;
 - (ii) within a signatory state, other than a member state of the EEA, to the Basle Capital Convergence Agreement of July 1988 (Switzerland, Canada, Japan, United States); or
 - (iii) in Jersey, Guernsey, the Isle of Man, Australia or New Zealand; or
- (b) an investment firm, authorised in accordance with the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive in an EEA member state; or
- (c) an entity subject to regulation as a consolidated supervised entity by the US Securities and Exchange Commission.

In the case of a counterparty which is not a credit institution, the counterparty must have a minimum credit rating of A-2 or equivalent, or is deemed by the Manager to have an implied rating of A-2 or equivalent. Alternatively, an unrated counterparty will be acceptable where the Fund is indemnified or guaranteed against losses suffered as a result of a failure by the counterparty by an entity which has and maintains a rating of A-2 or equivalent.

“ERISA Plans”, (i) any retirement plan subject to Title I of the United States Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“ERISA”); (ii) any individual retirement account or plan subject to Section 4975 of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; or (iii) an entity whose assets include plan assets by reason of a plan’s investment in the entity (generally because 25% or more of a class of equity interests in the entity is owned by plans).

“EU”, the European Union.

“Euro” or “€”, the single European currency unit referred to in Council Regulation (EC) No. 974/98 on 3 May 1998 on the introduction of the euro.

“Exempt Irish Investor”,

- a pension scheme which is an exempt approved scheme within the meaning of Section 774 of the Taxes Act or a retirement annuity contract or a trust scheme to which Section 784 or Section 785 of the Taxes Act applies;
- a company carrying on life business within the meaning of Section 706 of the Taxes Act;
- an investment undertaking within the meaning of Section 739B(1) of the Taxes Act.
- a special investment scheme within the meaning of Section 737 of the Taxes Act;
- a charity being a person referred to in Section 739D(6)(f)(i) of the Taxes Act;
- a qualifying management company within the meaning of Section 739B of the Taxes Act;
- a unit trust to which Section 731(5)(a) of the Taxes Act applies;
- a qualifying fund manager within the meaning of Section 784A(1)(a) of the Taxes Act where the Units held are assets of an approved retirement fund or an approved minimum retirement fund;
- a personal retirement savings account (“PRSA”) administrator acting on behalf of a person who is entitled to exemption from income tax and capital gains tax by virtue of Section 787I of the Taxes Act and the Units are assets of a PRSA;
- a credit union within the meaning of Section 2 of the Credit Union Act, 1997;
- the National Asset Management Agency;
- the National Treasury Management Agency or a Fund investment vehicle (within the meaning of section 37 of the National Treasury Management Agency (Amendment) Act 2014) of which

- the Minister for Finance is the sole beneficial owner, or the State acting through the National Treasury Management Agency;
- an investment limited partnership within the meaning of Section 739J of the Taxes Act;
- the Motor Insurers' Bureau of Ireland in respect of an investment made by it of moneys paid to the Motor Insurer Insolvency Compensation Fund under the Insurance Act 1964 (amended by the Insurance (Amendment) Act 2018), and the Motor Insurers' Bureau of Ireland has made a declaration to that effect to Trust;
- a company that is within the charge to corporation tax in accordance with Section 110(2) of the Taxes Act, in respect of payments made to it by the Trust; or
- any other Irish Resident or persons who are Ordinarily Resident in Ireland who may be permitted to own Units under taxation legislation or by written practice or concession of the Irish Revenue Commissioners without giving rise to a charge to tax in the Trust or jeopardising tax exemptions associated with the Trust giving rise to a charge to tax in the Trust;

provided that they have completed the Relevant Declaration.

"*FDI*", financial derivative instruments.

"*FCA*", the United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority.

"*FSMA*", the United Kingdom Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (as may be amended or re-enacted).

"*Fund*", a fund of assets established (with the prior approval of the Central Bank) for one or more classes of Units which is invested in accordance with the investment objective and policies applicable to such Fund.

"*In House Managers*", investment managers wholly or partially owned by the AXA Group.

"*In House Products*", collective investment schemes managed and/or operated by the Investment Managers, or In House Managers.

"*Initial Offer Period*", the period determined by the Manager in relation to any Fund or class of Units as the period during which Units in a Fund are initially on offer at the Initial Offer Price and set out in the relevant Supplement unless such period is extended or shortened in respect of such classes of Units in a Fund by the Manager and notified to the Central Bank.

"*Initial Offer Price*", the subscription price per Unit in a Fund during any Initial Offer Period as set out in the relevant Supplement.

"*Intermediary*", a person who,

- carries on a business which consists of, or includes, the receipt of payments from an investment undertaking on behalf of other persons; or
- holds Units in an investment undertaking on behalf of other persons.

"*Investment*", any investment which is permitted by the Regulations and is authorised by the Trust Deed.

"*Investment Manager*", the Manager, or any such other person as may be appointed, in accordance with the Central Bank Requirements, to provide investment management services to the Funds, or any of them.

"*Investment Management Agreements*", any agreements between the Manager and other Investment Managers.

"*Ireland*", the "Republic of Ireland".

“Irish Resident”

- in the case of a company, a company that is resident in Ireland for tax purposes;
- in the case of an individual, an individual who is resident in Ireland for tax purposes;
- in the case of a trust, a trust that is resident in Ireland for tax purposes.

Residence – Individual

An individual will be regarded as being resident in Ireland for a tax year if he/she is present in Ireland: (1) for a period of at least 183 days in that tax year; or (2) for a period of at least 280 days in any two consecutive tax years, provided that the individual is present in Ireland for at least 31 days in each period. In determining days present in Ireland, an individual is deemed to be present if he/she is in Ireland at any time during the day.

Residence – Trust

A trust will generally be Irish resident where the trustee is resident in Ireland or a majority of the trustees (if more than one) are resident in Ireland.

Residence – Company

A company incorporated in Ireland and also companies not so incorporated but that are managed and controlled in Ireland, will be tax resident in Ireland except to the extent that the company in question is, by virtue of a double taxation treaty between Ireland and another country, regarded as resident in a territory other than Ireland (and thus not resident in Ireland).

It should be noted that the determination of a company’s residence for tax purposes can be complex in certain cases and prospective investors are referred to the specific legislative provisions that are contained in Section 23A of the Taxes Act.

“Manager”, Architas Multi-Manager Europe Limited, a limited liability company incorporated in Ireland.

“Member State”, a member state of the European Union.

“Minimum Holding”, a minimum amount as set out in the relevant Supplement which must be held by a Unitholder in a Fund, or class of Units in a Fund at any one time, which amount may be reduced by the Manager in any case at its discretion.

“Minimum Redemption”, a minimum amount as set out in the relevant Supplement which may be redeemed by a Unitholder in a Fund, or class of Units in a Fund at any one time, which amount may be reduced by the Manager in any case at its discretion.

“Minimum Subscription”, a minimum amount as set out in the relevant Supplement which may be subscribed for in a Fund, or class of Units in a Fund at any one time, which amount may be reduced by the Manager in any case at its discretion.

“Net Asset Value”, the net asset value of a Fund determined in accordance with the Trust Deed.

“Net Asset Value per Unit”, the Net Asset Value divided by the number of Units in issue of the relevant Fund subject to such adjustment, if any, as may be required where there is more than one class of Units in the Fund.

“OECD”, the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development.

“Ordinarily Resident in Ireland”

- in the case of an individual, an individual who is ordinarily resident in Ireland for tax purposes;
- in the case of a trust, a trust that is ordinarily resident in Ireland for tax purposes.

An individual will be regarded as ordinarily resident for a particular tax year if he/she has been Irish Resident for the three previous consecutive tax years (i.e. he/she becomes ordinarily resident with effect from the commencement of the fourth tax year). An individual will remain ordinarily resident in Ireland until he/she has been non-Irish Resident for three consecutive tax years. Thus, an individual who is resident and ordinarily resident in Ireland in the tax year 1 January 2020 to 31 December 2020 and departs from Ireland in that tax year will remain ordinarily resident up to the end of the tax year 1 January 2023 to 31 December 2023.

The concept of a trust's ordinary residence is somewhat obscure and linked to its tax residence.

"*OTC*", an over-the-counter transaction, typically in derivative contracts.

"*PPIU*", Personal Portfolio Investment Undertaking, a personal portfolio investment undertaking in respect of an investor where some or all of the property of the undertaking, may be or was, selected by, or the selection of some or all of the property may be, or was, influenced by

- (i) the investor;
- (ii) a person acting on behalf of the investor;
- (iii) a person connected with the investor;
- (iv) a person connected with a person acting on behalf of the investor;
- (v) the investor and a person connected with the investor; or
- (vi) a person acting on behalf of both the investor and a person connected with the investor.

An investment undertaking is not a personal portfolio investment undertaking if the only property which may or has been selected was acquired on arm's length terms as part of a general offering to the public. The investment undertaking must also deal with all investors on a non-discriminatory basis. In the case of investments deriving 50% or more of their value from land, any investment made by an individual is limited to 1% of the total capital required.

"*Prospectus*", this document as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with the Central Bank Requirements together with, where the context requires or implies, any Supplement or addendum thereto.

"*Qualified Holder*", any person, corporation or entity other than (i) a US Person; (ii) an ERISA Plan; (iii) a Canadian Resident; (iv) any other person, corporation or entity which cannot acquire or hold Units without violating laws or regulations whether applicable to it or the Trust or otherwise or whose holding might result (either individually or in conjunction with other Unitholders in the same circumstances) in the Trust incurring any liability to taxation or suffering pecuniary disadvantages which the Trust might not otherwise incur or suffer or the Trust being required to register or register any class of its securities under the laws of any jurisdiction (including without limitation, the 1933 Act or the 1940 Act); or (v) a custodian, nominee, or trustee for any person, corporation or entity described in (i) to (iv) above.

"*Recognised Clearing System*", any clearing system listed in Section 246A of the Taxes Act (including, but not limited to, Euroclear, Clearstream Banking AG, Clearstream Banking SA and CREST) or any other system for clearing units which is designated for the purposes of Chapter 1A in Part 27 of the Taxes Act, by the Irish Revenue Commissioners, as a recognised clearing system.

"*Redemption Form*", such redemption form as the Manager may prescribe for the purposes of redeeming Units in a Fund.

"*Regulated Markets*", the stock exchanges and/or regulated markets listed in Appendix I.

"*Regulations*", the European Communities (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations 2011 (S.I. No. 352 of 2011), as same may be amended, supplemented, substituted, replaced or varied from time to time and which bring into force in Ireland the measures necessary to implement the Directive.

"*Relevant Declaration*", the declaration relevant to the Unitholder as set out in Schedule 2B of the Taxes Act.

"Relevant Period", a period of 8 years beginning with the acquisition of a Unit by a Unitholder and each subsequent period of 8 years beginning immediately after the preceding Relevant Period.

"Resolution", a resolution passed by Unitholders of a Fund in accordance with the terms of the Trust Deed.

"SFC", the Securities and Futures Commission of Hong Kong.

"SFDR", Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector, as amended and as may be further amended.

"Specified US Person", (i) a US citizen or resident individual, (ii) a partnership or corporation organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States or any State thereof (iii) a trust if (a) a court within the United States would have authority under applicable law to render orders or judgments concerning substantially all issues regarding administration of the trust, and (b) one or more US persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust, or an estate of a decedent that is a citizen or resident of the United States **excluding** (1) a corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets; (2) any corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group, as defined in section 1471(e)(2) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code, as a corporation described in clause (i); (3) the United States or any wholly owned agency or instrumentality thereof; (4) any State of the United States, any U.S. Territory, any political subdivision of any of the foregoing, or any wholly owned agency or instrumentality of any one or more of the foregoing; (5) any organization exempt from taxation under section 501(a) or an individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code; (6) any bank as defined in section 581 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code; (7) any real estate investment trust as defined in section 856 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code; (8) any regulated investment company as defined in section 851 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code or any entity registered with the Securities Exchange Commission under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 80a-64); (9) any common trust fund as defined in section 584(a) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code; (10) any trust that is exempt from tax under section 664(c) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code or that is described in section 4947(a)(1) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code; (11) a dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any State; or (12) a broker as defined in section 6045(c) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code. This definition shall be interpreted in accordance with the US Internal Revenue Code.

"Sterling" or "Stg £", the lawful currency of the United Kingdom.

"Strategic Partner", investment firms with whom the AXA Group has special arrangements for the purchase of their branded collective investment schemes from time to time.

"Supplement", any document issued by the Trust expressed to be a supplement to this Prospectus in accordance with the Central Bank Requirements.

"Taxes Act", the Taxes Consolidation Act, 1997 (of Ireland) as amended.

"Taxonomy Regulation", Regulation (EU) 2020/852 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the establishment of a framework to facilitate sustainable investment as may be amended, supplemented or substituted from time to time.

"Trust", Architas Multi-Manager Global Managed Funds Unit Trust.

"Trustee", State Street Custodial Services (Ireland) Limited and/or such other person as may be appointed, with the prior approval of the Central Bank, to act as trustee to the Trust.

"Trust Deed", the deed made between the Manager and the Trustee constituting the Trust.

“UCITS”, an Undertaking for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities established pursuant to the Directive.

“Unit”, a unit of no par value in the Trust.

“United Kingdom” and *“UK”*, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.

“United States” and *“US”*, the United States of America, its territories, possessions, any state of the United States and the District of Columbia.

“United States Dollars”, *“US Dollars”*, and *“US\$”*, the lawful currency of the United States.

“Unitholder”, the registered holder of a Unit.

“Valuation Point”, such time and day as the Manager may from time to time determine in relation to the valuation of the assets of a Fund (see relevant Supplement).

“1933 Act”, the United States Securities Act of 1933 (as may be amended or re-enacted).

“1940 Act”, the United States Investment Company Act of 1940 (as may be amended or re-enacted).

In this Prospectus and the Supplements, words importing the singular include the plural and vice versa.

DIRECTORY

Manager, Promoter and Lead Investment Manager

Architas Multi-Manager
Europe Limited
Wolfe Tone House
Wolfe Tone Street
Dublin 1
Ireland

Directors of the Manager

The Directors of the
Manager, whose business
address is that of the Manager
as follows:

Charles Lamb
Jaime Arguello
Peter Hazell
Julie O'Neill
Matthieu André

Auditors

PricewaterhouseCoopers
Chartered Accountants
One Spencer Dock
North Wall Quay
Dublin 1
Ireland

Trustee

State Street Custodial
Services (Ireland) Limited
78 Sir John Rogerson's Quay
Dublin 2
Ireland

Administrator, Registrar and Transfer Agent

State Street Fund Services
(Ireland) Limited
78 Sir John Rogerson's Quay
Dublin 2
Ireland

Legal Advisers to the Trust

Dillon Eustace LLP
3 Sir John Rogerson's Quay
Grand Canal Dock, Dublin 2
D02 XK09
Ireland

ARCHITAS MULTI-MANAGER GLOBAL MANAGED FUNDS UNIT TRUST

Introduction

The Trust was established pursuant to the Trust Deed on 19 September 2017. It is structured as an umbrella open-ended unit trust in that different Funds of the Trust may be established with the prior approval of the Central Bank. The assets of each Fund shall belong exclusively to that Fund, shall be segregated in the records of the Trustee, from the assets of other Funds, shall not be used to discharge directly or indirectly the liabilities of or claims against any other Fund and shall not be available for any such purpose. The assets of each Fund will be invested in accordance with the investment objective and policies applicable to each such Fund. The value of the Units of each Fund shall at all times equal its Net Asset Value.

Each Fund may have more than one class of Units allocated to it. The Units of each class allocated to a Fund will rank *pari passu* with each other in all respects except as to all or any of the currency of denomination of the class, and / or the distribution policy of the class, and / or the level of fees and expenses to be charged to the class and / or the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Redemption and Minimum Holding limits applicable to the class, or as the Manager may otherwise determine.

The base currency of the Trust is USD. The Base Currency of each Fund will be determined by the Manager and will be set out in the relevant Supplement.

Specific details concerning each Fund are set out in the Supplement for that Fund. On the establishment of any new Fund or the creation of a new class of Units in an existing Fund, a Supplement will be issued in respect thereof.

A list of the Funds of the Trust currently approved by the Central Bank is set out in Supplement No. 1.

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES

General

The specific investment objectives and policies for each Fund will be formulated by the Manager at the time of the creation of that Fund and set out in the relevant Supplement. Any alteration to the investment objective of a Fund at any time will be subject to the prior approval in writing of all of the Unitholders of that Fund, or, if a meeting of the Unitholders of the Fund is convened, by a simple majority of the votes cast at such meeting. Any material alteration to the investment policy of a Fund at any time will be subject to the prior approval in writing of all of the Unitholders of that Fund, or, if meeting of the Unitholders of the Fund is convened, by simple majority of the votes cast at such meeting. In circumstances where a meeting of Unitholders is convened for either of the foregoing purposes, Unitholders will be given reasonable notice so as to enable them to redeem their Units prior to the implementation of any alteration to the investment objectives or any material alteration of the investment policies of a Fund.

The stock exchanges and markets in which the Funds may invest are set out in Appendix I.

A Fund may, subject to the conditions set out in Appendix III, invest in other Funds of the Trust and/or other CIS (including CIS linked by common management or control to each other or to the Trust). A Fund will not invest in another Fund which itself holds units in other Funds. Where a Fund invests in other Funds, the rate of the annual management fee which Unitholders in the investing Fund are charged in respect of that portion of the investing Fund's assets that is invested in another Fund (whether such fee is paid directly at the investing Fund level, indirectly at the level of the Fund invested in or a combination of both) shall not exceed the rate of the annual management fee which unitholders in the investing Fund may be charged in respect of the balance of the investing Fund's assets, such that there shall be no double charging of the annual management fee to Unitholders of the investing Fund arising from such allocation. A Fund may also hold ancillary liquid assets, in each case subject to the investment restrictions set out in Appendix III.

Following a formal decision to terminate a Fund, the Investments of the Fund may be liquidated, converted to cash and managed so as to enable termination of the Fund in an orderly manner and in order to preserve the value of such cash and Unitholder equity.

Investment in FDI and Efficient Portfolio Management

Each Fund may utilise FDI for investment purposes, where this intention is disclosed in a Fund's investment policies, and/or for efficient portfolio management purposes. Investments in FDI may include, but are not limited to, investments in futures (which may be used to manage interest rate risk or gain exposure to an equity index), warrants, options (both of which may be used to achieve cost efficiencies, for example where the acquisition of the option is more cost effective than purchasing of the underlying asset), swaps (including credit default swaps, total return swaps, currency swaps or interest rate swaps) and forward currency exchange contracts (both of which may be used to manage currency risk against the Base Currency and/or any functional currency of a Fund or for other purposes). Only FDI included in a risk management process that has been approved by the Central Bank will be used by a Fund.

Subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank each Fund may employ techniques and instruments relating to transferable securities for efficient portfolio management purposes. Transactions for the purposes of efficient portfolio management may be undertaken with a view to achieving a reduction in risk, a reduction in costs or an increase in capital or income returns to a Fund and may not be speculative in nature. These techniques and instruments may include investments in FDI as noted above. New techniques and instruments may be developed which may be suitable for use by a Fund and the Manager (subject as aforesaid) may employ such techniques and instruments.

Each Fund may also invest in structured notes (instruments which enable a Fund to gain an economic exposure to an equity security, a combination of equity securities or an index, whilst having a primary credit risk to the issuer of the note) which are listed or traded on a Regulated Market for efficient portfolio management purposes. A Fund may enter into securities lending, repurchase and/or reverse repurchase agreements for the purposes of efficient portfolio management subject to the conditions and limits set out in the Central Bank Requirements.

Swap Transactions

The Funds may enter into swaps transactions for the purposes of efficient portfolio management or direct investment where disclosed in the investment policy of any Fund. The Funds will typically enter into these transactions as part of their principal investment strategy to help pursue their investment objectives, subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank. For example, these transactions may be used to preserve a return or spread on a particular investment or portion of a Fund's portfolio, to protect against currency fluctuations, as a duration management technique or to protect against any increase in the price of securities a Fund anticipates purchasing at a later date or to provide access to issuers when securities are not available due to supply constraints. Because swap agreements are not exchange-traded, but are private contracts into which a Fund and an Eligible Counterparty enter as principals, a Fund may experience a loss or delay in recovering assets if the Eligible Counterparty were to default on its obligations.

Options, Warrants and Futures Transactions

The Funds may, for efficient portfolio management purposes or for direct investment purposes where disclosed in the investment policy of any Fund, buy, sell or write options on securities, financial indices, currencies or futures contracts, may buy or sell warrants and/or may buy and sell futures contracts on securities, financial indices or currencies. The Funds may engage in these transactions to hedge against changes in the value of other assets that the Funds own or intend to acquire. Use of options or futures for other than hedging purposes may be considered a speculative activity, involving greater risks than are involved in hedging.

Options can generally be classified as either "call" or "put" options. There are two parties to a typical options transaction: the "writer" and the "buyer". A call option gives the buyer the right to buy a security or other asset (such as an amount of currency or a futures contract) from, and a put option

gives the buyer the right to sell a security or other asset to, the option writer at a specified price, on or before a specified date. The buyer of an option pays a premium when purchasing the option, which reduces the return on the underlying security or other asset if the option is exercised, and results in a loss if the option expires unexercised. The writer of an option receives a premium from writing an option, which may increase its return if the option expires or is closed out at a profit. If a Fund as the writer of an option is unable to close out an unexpired option, it must continue to hold the underlying security or other suitable asset until the option expires, to “cover” its obligation under the option.

Warrants are long-term securities that give a holder the right to buy a stock at a set price, known as the subscription price. They are similar to long-dated call options. If the current market value of a stock is greater than the subscription price, the warrant has intrinsic value. Warrants are usually attached to a bond or preferred stock offering, and are usually detachable from the security.

A futures contract creates an obligation by the seller to deliver and the buyer to take delivery of the type of instrument or cash at the time and in the amount specified in the contract. Although many futures contracts call for the delivery (or acceptance) of the specified instrument, futures are usually closed out before the settlement date through the purchase (or sale) of a comparable contract. If the price of the sale of the futures contract by a Fund exceeds (or is less than) the price of the offsetting purchase, the Fund will realise a gain (or loss).

The value of options purchased by a Fund and futures contracts held by a Fund may fluctuate based on a variety of market and economic factors. In some cases, the fluctuations may offset (or be offset by) changes in the value of securities held in a Fund’s portfolio. All transactions in options and futures involve the possible risk of loss to the Fund of all or a significant part of the value of its investment. In some cases, the risk of loss may exceed the amount of the Fund’s investment. When a Fund writes a call option or sells a futures contract without holding the underlying securities, currencies or futures contracts, its potential loss is unlimited.

The successful use of options and futures will usually depend on the relevant Investment Manager’s ability to forecast stock market, currency or other financial market movements correctly. A Fund’s ability to hedge against adverse changes in the value of securities held in its portfolio through options and futures also depends on the degree of correlation between changes in the value of futures or options positions and changes in the values of the portfolio securities. The successful use of futures and exchange traded options also depends on the availability of a liquid secondary market to enable a Fund to close its positions on a timely basis. There can be no assurance that such a market will exist at any particular time.

In the case of options that are not traded on an exchange (“over-the-counter” options), a Fund is at risk that the other party to the transaction will default on its obligations, or will not permit a Fund to terminate the transaction before its scheduled maturity.

Repurchase / Reverse Repurchase Agreements and Securities Lending

Subject to the conditions and limits prescribed by the Central Bank Requirements, each Fund may enter into repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements and / or securities lending for efficient portfolio management purposes where disclosed in its investment policy.

In repurchase agreements, a Fund buys securities from a seller, usually a bank or brokerage firm, with the understanding that the seller will repurchase the securities at a higher price at a later date. Such transactions afford an opportunity for a Fund to earn a return on available cash at minimal market risk, although the Fund may be subject to various delays and risks of loss if the seller is unable to meet its obligations to repurchase.

Investment and Borrowing Restrictions

Investment of the assets of each Fund must comply with the Regulations. A detailed statement of the general investment and borrowing restrictions applicable to all Funds is set out in Appendix III. The Manager may impose further restrictions in respect of any Fund. Details will be set out in the relevant Supplement.

The Manager may also from time to time impose such further investment restrictions as may be compatible with or be in the interest of the Unitholders in order to comply with the laws and regulations of the countries where Unitholders of the Trust are located or the Units are marketed.

It is intended that the Manager shall, subject to the prior approval of the Central Bank, have power to avail itself of any change in the investment restrictions laid down in the Regulations which would permit investment by the Trust in securities or in any other forms of investment which, as at the date of this Prospectus, is restricted or prohibited under the Regulations. The Trust will give Unitholders reasonable notice of its intention to avail itself of any such change which is material in nature and the Prospectus will be updated accordingly.

Currency Hedging Policy

Hedging at Portfolio Level

The Funds may engage in currency exchange transactions for efficient portfolio management purposes or for direct investment purposes where disclosed in the investment policy of any Fund, to protect the value of specific portfolio positions or in anticipation of changes in relative values of currencies in which current or future Fund portfolio holdings are denominated or quoted. For example, to protect against a change in the currency classes denominated in currencies other than the Base Currency of a Fund, currency exchange rate between the date on which a Fund contracts to purchase or sell a security and the settlement date for the purchase or sale, or to “lock in” the equivalent of a distribution or interest payment in another currency, a Fund might purchase or sell a non-U.S. dollars currency on a spot (that is, cash) basis at the prevailing spot rate. If conditions warrant, the Funds may also enter into private contracts to purchase or sell currencies at a future date (“forward contracts”). The Funds might also purchase exchange-listed and over-the-counter call and put options on foreign currencies. Over-the-counter currency options are generally less liquid than exchange-listed options, and will be treated as illiquid assets. The Funds may not be able to dispose of over-the-counter options readily.

Hedging at Unit Class Level

Each Fund may employ strategies aimed at hedging against currency risk at Unit class level where disclosed in the relevant Supplement. Where there are different classes of Units in a Fund, the Supplement for that Fund shall state whether or not a hedging policy is being adopted in respect of any class of Units. Where a Fund makes Investments denominated in currencies other than the base currency of the Fund, it may seek to hedge the resulting currency exposure back into the base currency of the Fund.

A Fund may employ certain currency-related transactions in order to hedge against certain currency risks, for example, where the currency of denomination of a class of Units differs from the Base Currency of the Fund. However, there can be no assurance that such hedging transactions will be effective. To the extent that hedging is successful, the performance of the Unit class is likely to move in line with the performance of the Investments and Unitholders in a hedged Unit class will not benefit if the Unit class currency falls against the Base Currency and/or currency in which the assets of the Fund are denominated. All costs and gains / losses arising from Investments in relation to such currency hedging transactions will be borne by the hedged Unit class of the relevant Fund and all gains arising in connection with such hedging transactions will be attributable to the relevant Unit class. Although any Fund may utilise currency hedging transactions in respect of Unit classes, it shall not be obliged to do so and to the extent that it does employ strategies aimed at hedging certain Unit classes, there can be no assurance that such strategies will be effective. The costs and related gains / losses arising from instruments entered into for the purposes of hedging the currency exposure for the benefit of any particular Unit class of a Fund (where the currency of a particular class is different to the Base Currency of the Fund) shall be attributable exclusively to the Unit class.

Currency hedged positions will not exceed 105% of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Unit class. All transactions will be clearly attributable to the relevant Unit class and currency exposures of different Unit classes will not be combined or offset. It is not intended to have under-hedged or over-hedged positions in respect of the Funds, however, due to market movements and factors outside the control of the Currency Manager, under-hedged and over-hedged positions may arise from time to time.

There will be procedures in place to monitor hedged positions and to ensure that: (a) under-hedged positions do not fall short of 95% of the portion of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Unit class which is to be hedged against currency risk; and (b) over-hedged positions do not exceed 105% of the Net Asset Value of the relevant hedged Unit class. As part of these procedures, hedged positions will be reviewed in excess of 100% of the Net Asset Value of the relevant hedged Unit class on a daily basis to ensure that they are not carried forward from day to day. In the event that hedging in respect of a hedged Unit class exceeds 105% due to market movements or redemptions, such hedging shall be reduced appropriately as soon as possible thereafter.

DISTRIBUTION POLICY

The Manager is empowered to declare and pay a distribution on any class of Units in the Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, Unitholders have no entitlement to distributions until such time as a distribution has been declared by the Manager and the amount of any distribution shall be determined at the Manager's sole discretion.

The distribution policy in respect of each class of Units shall be set out in the relevant Supplement. The Manager may establish classes of Units with different distribution policies from time to time. In the event the Manager resolves to change the distribution policy of a class of Units, full details of the change in distribution policy will be reflected in the Supplement relating to that Fund and all relevant Unitholders will be notified in advance.

A distribution, if declared, will be declared in the Base Currency of the applicable Fund and will normally be paid by telegraphic transfer. Distributions may be paid only out of the net revenue of a Fund (i.e. all interest, dividends and other income less the Fund's accrued expenses) and/or realised and unrealised profits on the disposal/valuation of investments less realised and unrealised losses of the Fund, and/or capital of a Fund. The particular source of distributions will be as set out in relevant Fund Supplement.

Any unclaimed distribution paid on a Unit will not earn interest and, if not claimed within six years from the date of its declaration shall be forfeited and cease to remain owing by the Manager and become the property of the relevant Fund (or in the case of a Fund which has been terminated shall be payable pro rata to the then current Funds of the Trust).

RISK FACTORS

Potential investors should consider the following risk factors before investing in the Trust. Additional risk factors for the Funds may be set out in the relevant Supplements.

General

Risk is the chance that an investor will lose money on an investment or that such investment will not earn as much expected by the investor. In general, the greater the risk, the more money an investment can earn and the more that can be lost. Like other investment funds, the value of each Fund's Units may be affected by the Fund's investment objective(s), principal investment strategies and particular risk factors. Consequently, each Fund may be subject to different risks. Some of the risks, including principal risks, of investing in the Funds are discussed below. However, other factors which cannot be foreseen at the moment may also affect each Fund's investment results.

There is no guarantee that a Fund will achieve its investment objective(s) or that it will not lose value.

Risks to which each Fund is subject

Asset Class Risk. This is the risk that the returns from the types of Investments in which a Fund invests will underperform the general securities markets or different asset classes. Different types of securities and asset classes tend to go through cycles of outperformance and underperformance in comparison to the general securities markets.

Broker Risk and Sub-Custody Risk. In certain markets, a Fund will be exposed to the credit risk of the counterparties or the brokers and dealers and exchanges through which, it deals, whether it

engages in exchange or off-exchange traded transactions. A Fund may be subject to risk of loss of its assets held by a broker in the event of the broker's bankruptcy or fraud, the bankruptcy or fraud of any clearing broker through which the broker executes and clears transactions on behalf of a Fund, or the bankruptcy or fraud of an exchange clearing house. A Fund's Investments may be registered in the name of a sub-custodian or broker where, due to the nature of the law or market practice of jurisdictions, it is common market practice. Such Investments may not be segregated from the sub-custodian's or the broker's own investments and in the event of default of such sub-custodian or broker may not be protected and may be irrecoverable by the Fund.

Conflict of Interest Risk. Where the Investment Manager of a Fund uses techniques and instruments for the purposes of efficient portfolio management, companies related to the Investment Manager may act as principal or may provide banking, brokerage or other services to the Fund, thereby deriving benefit. Related companies may be used where the Investment Manager considers that the best net results will be obtained for the Fund from these related companies. In the event of a conflict of interest arising between an Eligible Counterparty and the Investment Manager in the context of management of the Fund, the Investment Manager will adhere to the principles outlined in the section headed "Conflicts of Interest".

Counterparty Risk to the Trustee. The Trust will be exposed to the credit risk of the Trustee as a counterparty or any depository used by the Trustee where cash is held by the Trustee or other depositories. In the event of the insolvency of the Trustee or other depositories, the Trust will be treated as a general creditor of the Trustee or other depositories in relation to cash holdings of the Funds. The Funds' securities are however maintained by the Trustee or other depositories in segregated accounts and should be protected in the event of insolvency of the Trustee or other depositories. When such a counterparty is in financial difficulties, even if a Fund able to recover all of its capital intact, its trading could be materially disrupted in the interim, potentially resulting in material losses.

Dealing Procedures Risk. Some Funds may have dealing procedures which provide for the settlement of subscription monies after the cut-off time for receipt of Application Forms. These Funds bear the risk that investors fail to pay some or all of the relevant subscription monies or that such payments are not made within the timeframe set out in the relevant Supplement. The Manager on behalf of the relevant Fund may pursue such investors to recover any losses suffered by the relevant Fund. However, the relevant Fund may suffer a loss if the Manager is unable to recover these losses from such investors.

Eligible Counterparty Risk. Unitholders and potential investors should note that certain risks arise in the context of trading with an Eligible Counterparty as follows: FDI positions (such as swaps or other FDIs with similar characteristics) may be entered into on an OTC basis with one or more Eligible Counterparties. Trading in such FDIs results in credit risk exposure to such Eligible Counterparties (i.e. the risk that the Eligible Counterparty to an FDI trade will fail to discharge its obligations under the terms of the trade in respect of a Fund). Where the Investment Manager, on behalf of a Fund, enters into OTC FDI trades it may seek to mitigate much of its credit risk to an Eligible Counterparty by receiving collateral from that Eligible Counterparty. To the extent that any OTC FDIs are not fully collateralised, a default by the Eligible Counterparty may result in a reduction in the value of the Fund and thereby a reduction in the value of an investment in the Fund.

Fund Management Risk. This is the risk that strategies used by the Manager or any Investment Manager and its securities selections fail to produce the intended results.

Investment Manager Selection Risk. This is the risk that the Manager's process for selecting or replacing an Investment Manager and its decision to select or replace an Investment Manager may not produce the intended results in terms of performance and/or the achievement of a Fund's investment objective.

Investment Risk. This is the risk that the value of a security may move up and down, sometimes rapidly and unpredictably based upon a change in a company's financial condition as well as overall market and economic conditions.

Investment Selection Risk. The Investment Manager will select particular Investments in seeking to achieve the Fund's objective within its overall strategy. The Investments selected for the Fund may not perform as well as other securities that were not selected for the Fund. As a result the Fund may underperform other funds with the same objective or in the same asset class.

Market Risk. This is the risk that the securities markets will move down, sometimes rapidly and unpredictably based on overall economic conditions and other factors.

Risks Relating to Repurchase Agreements. In the event of the failure of the counterparty with which collateral has been placed, a Fund may suffer loss as there may be delays in recovering collateral placed out or the cash originally received may be less than the collateral placed with the counterparty due to inaccurate pricing of the collateral or market movements.

Risks Relating to Reverse Repurchase Agreements. In the event of the failure of the counterparty with which cash has been placed, a Fund may suffer loss as there may be delay in recovering cash placed out or difficulty in realising collateral or proceeds from the sale of the collateral may be less than the cash placed with the counterparty due to inaccurate pricing of the collateral or market movements.

Securities Lending Risk. For purposes of realising additional income, each Fund may lend securities. Any such loan of securities will be continuously secured by collateral in accordance with the Central Bank Requirements. The risks in lending securities, as with other extensions of secured credit, consist of possible delay in receiving additional collateral or in the recovery of the securities, possible loss of rights in the securities should the borrower fail financially or a decline in the value of the collateral held by a Fund. Loans will only be made to firms deemed by the Investment Manager to be of good standing and will not be made unless, in the judgment of the Investment Manager, as applicable, the consideration to be earned from such loans would justify the risk.

Umbrella Cash Subscription and Redemption Account ("Collection Account") Risk. The Manager operates a single subscription and redemption account at umbrella level in the name of the Trust (the "Collection Account"). Subscriptions and redemptions accounts will not be established at Fund level. All subscription and redemption monies and dividends or cash distributions payable to or from the Funds will be channelled and managed through the Collection Account.

Subscription monies received in respect of a Fund in advance of the issue of Units will be held in the Collection Account in the name of the Trust and will be treated as an asset of the Trust. Investors will be unsecured creditors of the Trust with respect to any cash amount subscribed and held by the Trust in the Collection Account until such time as the Units subscribed are issued, and will not benefit from any appreciation in the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund in respect of which the subscription request was made or any other shareholder rights (including dividend entitlement) until such time as the relevant Units are issued. In the event of the insolvency of that Fund or the Trust, there is no guarantee that the Fund or Trust will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full.

Payment by a Fund of redemption proceeds and dividends is subject to receipt by the Trust or its delegate, the Administrator of original subscription documents and compliance with all anti-money laundering procedures. Redeeming Unitholders and Unitholders entitled to distributions should ensure that any outstanding documentation and/or information required in order for them to receive such payments to their own account is provided to the Manager or its delegate, the Administrator, promptly. Payment of redemption proceeds or dividends to the Unitholders entitled to such amounts may accordingly be blocked pending compliance with the foregoing requirements to the satisfaction of the Manager or its delegate, the Administrator. Redemption and distribution amounts, including blocked redemption or distribution amounts, will, pending payment to the relevant investor or Unitholder, be held in the Collection Account in the name of the Trust. For as long as such amounts are held in the Collection Account the investors/Unitholders entitled to such payments from a Fund will be unsecured creditors of the Trust with respect to those amounts and, with respect to and to the extent of their interest in such amounts, will not benefit from any appreciation in the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund or any other shareholder rights (including further dividend entitlement). Redeeming Unitholders will cease to be Unitholders with regard to the redeemed Units as and from the relevant redemption date. In the event of the insolvency of that Fund or the Trust, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Trust will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Redeeming Unitholders and

Unitholders entitled to distributions should therefore ensure that any outstanding documentation and/or information required in order for them to receive such payments to their own account is provided to the Manager or its delegate, the Administrator promptly. Failure to do so is at such Unitholder's own risk.

In the event of the insolvency of a Fund, recovery of any amounts to which other Funds are entitled, but which may have transferred to the insolvent Fund as a result of the operation of the Collection Account, will be subject to the principles of Irish trust law and the terms of the operational procedures for the Collection Account. There may be delays in effecting and/or disputes as to the recovery of such amounts, and the insolvent Fund may have insufficient funds to repay amounts due to other Funds.

The Manager will operate the Collection Account in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Deed.

Valuation Risk. Valuation of a Fund's investments may involve uncertainties and judgmental determinations. If such valuation turns out to be incorrect, this may affect the Net Asset Value calculation of the Fund.

Risks to which each Fund may be subject

Banking Industry Sector Risk. To the extent a Fund invests in the banking industry, it is exposed to the risks generally associated with such industry, including interest rate risk, credit risk and the risk that regulatory developments relating to the banking industry may affect its Investment.

Capital Erosion Risk. Fees and expenses attributable to certain distributing classes may be charged to the capital attributable to the relevant distributing classes in order to generate a higher dividend. Investors in such distributing classes should note that while it will enhance the amount of dividend payment the focus of charging fees (which may include management fees) and expenses to capital amounts to a return or withdrawal of part of an investor's original investment, eroding the capital notwithstanding the performance of a Fund. This will have the effect of immediate reduction of the net asset value per Unit and lowering the capital value of your investment. This policy may also diminish a Fund's ability to sustain future capital growth.

Charging of Fees and Expenses to Capital. All or part of the fees and expenses attributable to a distributing class may be charged against capital instead of against income. Thus, on redemptions of holdings in such distributing classes, Unitholders may not receive back the full amount invested due to capital reduction. The rationale for charging fees and expenses out of capital is to allow a Fund the ability to maximise the amount distributable to investors who are seeking a higher dividend paying class of Units. Holders of Units in such distributing classes should refer to the section above entitled '**Capital Erosion Risk**'.

Concentration Risk. A Fund's investments may be concentrated in specific industry sectors / instruments / geographical locations, etc. The value of the Fund may be more volatile than that of a fund having a more diverse portfolio of investments.

The value of a Fund may be more susceptible to adverse economic, political, policy, foreign exchange, liquidity, tax, legal, or regulatory event affecting the country / region the Fund focuses on.

Convertible Securities Risk. Convertible securities may include both convertible debt and convertible preferred stock. Such securities may be converted into shares of the underlying common stock at either a stated price or stated rate. Therefore, convertible securities enable the holder to benefit from increases in the market price of the underlying common stock. Convertible securities provide higher yields than the underlying common stock, but generally offer lower yields than nonconvertible securities of similar quality. Comparable to straight bond investments, convertible securities are subject to interest rate risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. In addition, the convertible securities will be exposed to fluctuation in relation to the underlying common stock and greater volatility than straight bonds. A convertible security may be subject to redemption at the option of the issuer at a price established in the convertible security's governing instrument. If a convertible security held by a Fund is called for redemption, the Fund will be required to permit the issuer to redeem the security, convert it into underlying common stock or sell it to a third party. Investments by certain of

the Funds in convertible debt securities are not subject to any ratings restrictions, although the Investment Manager will consider such ratings, and any changes in such ratings, in its determination of whether a Fund should invest and/or continue to hold the securities.

CSDR Cash Penalty Regime Risk. New rules under the settlement discipline regime introduced under Regulation (EU) No 909/2014 (“CSDR”) which are intended to reduce the number of settlement fails within EU central securities depositories (such as Euroclear and Clearstream) entered into force on 1 February 2022. These measures include the introduction of a new cash penalties regime under which the participant within the relevant central securities depository (CSD) responsible for a settlement fail will be required to pay a cash penalty which is in turn distributed to the other participant. This is intended to serve as an effective deterrent for participants that cause settlement fails. In certain circumstances, such penalties and related expenses will be borne (either directly or indirectly) out of the assets of a Fund on whose behalf the in-scope transaction was entered into, thus resulting in increased operational and compliance costs being borne by the relevant Fund.

Distressed Companies Risk. Debt obligations of distressed companies typically are unrated, lower-rated or close to default. Also, securities of distressed companies are generally more likely to become worthless than the securities of more financially stable companies.

Equity Risk. Stocks and other equity securities generally fluctuate in value more than bonds and may decline in value over short or over extended periods. The value of such securities will change based on changes in a company’s financial condition, investment sentiment and in overall market, political and economic conditions.

Eurozone Risk. In light of the ongoing concerns on the sovereign debt risk of certain countries within the Eurozone, a Fund investing in the region may be subject to higher volatility, liquidity, currency and default risks. Any adverse events, such as credit downgrade of a sovereign or exit of EU Member States from the Eurozone, may have a negative impact on the value of the Fund.

FDI Risk. FDI are financial contracts whose value is based on the value of an underlying asset, reference rate or index. A Fund’s investment in FDI may rise or fall more rapidly than other Investments. These transactions are subject to changes in the underlying security on which such transactions are based. Even a small investment in FDI can have a significant impact on an exposure to stock market values, interest rates or currency exchange rates. FDI are subject to a number of risks such as liquidity risk, interest rate risk, market risk, credit risk and portfolio management risk depending on the type of underlying asset, reference rate or index. They also involve the risk of mispricing or improper valuation and the risk that changes in the value of a FDI may not correlate well with the underlying asset, reference rate or index. These types of transactions will be used primarily as a substitute for taking a position in the underlying asset and/or for hedging purposes. When a FDI is used as a hedge against an offsetting position that a Fund also holds, any loss generated by the FDI should be substantially offset by gains on the hedged instrument, and vice-versa. To the extent that a Fund uses FDI for purposes other than as a hedge, that Fund is directly exposed to the risks of that FDI and any loss generated by the FDI will not be offset by a gain.

FDI may be used subject to the limits and conditions set out in Appendix II. FDI positions may be executed either on exchange or over the counter. Such FDI tend to have a greater volatility than the securities to which they relate and they bear a corresponding greater degree of risk. The primary risks associated with the use of such FDI are (i) failure to predict accurately the direction of the market movements and (ii) market risks, for example, lack of liquidity or lack of correlation between the change in the value of the underlying asset and that of the value of a Fund’s FDI. These techniques may not always be possible or effective in enhancing returns or mitigating risk. A Fund’s investment in OTC FDI is subject to the risk of counterparty default. In addition, a Fund may have to transact with counterparties on standard terms which it may not be able to negotiate. To the extent that a Fund invests in FDI, a Fund may take a credit risk with regard to parties with whom it trades and may also bear the risk of settlement default.

The use of FDI will also expose the relevant Fund to the risk that the legal documentation of the contract may not accurately reflect the intention of the parties. Legal risk is the risk of loss due to the unexpected application of a law or regulation, or because contracts are not legally enforceable or documented correctly.

A Fund may be leveraged as a result of its use of FDI. The leverage element/component of FDI can result in a loss significantly greater than the amount invested in the FDI by the relevant Fund. In circumstances where a Fund is leveraged, specific details of the level of leverage will be set out in the Supplement for the relevant Fund.

Financial Services Sector Risk. To the extent a Fund invests in the financial services sector, the value of a Fund's Units may be particularly vulnerable to factors affecting that sector, such as the availability and cost of capital funds, changes in interest rates, the rate of corporate and consumer debt defaults, extensive government regulation and price competition. The value of a Fund's Units could experience significantly greater volatility than Funds investing in a diversified portfolio of securities.

Fixed Income Risk. To the extent that any of the Funds invest a substantial amount of assets in fixed income securities, a Fund may be subject to the following risks:

(a) Asset-Backed Securities Risk.

Asset-backed securities represent interests in pools of consumer loans such as credit card receivables, automobile loans and leases, leases on equipment such as computers, and other financial instruments and are subject to certain additional risks. Rising interest rates tend to extend the duration of asset-backed securities, making them more sensitive to changes in interest rates. As a result, in a period of rising interest rates, the Fund may exhibit additional volatility. The risk of default by borrowers is greater during periods of rising interest rates and/or unemployment rates. In addition, the principal on asset-backed securities may be prepaid at any time, which will reduce the yield and market value. When interest rates are declining, there are usually more prepayments of loans as borrowers are motivated to pay off debt and refinance at new lower rates, which will shorten the life of these securities. The reinvestment of cash received from prepayments will, therefore, usually be at a lower interest rate than the original investment, lowering the Fund's yield. Prepayments also vary based on, among other factors, general economic conditions and other demographic conditions.

Moreover, the asset-backed securities are exposed to the risk that the payment obligations relating to the underlying assets are not met, which may adversely impact the returns of the securities. If a Fund purchases asset-backed securities that are "subordinated" to other interests in the same pool of assets, the Fund as a holder of those securities may only receive payments after the pool's obligations to other investors have been satisfied. In addition, instability in the markets for asset-backed securities may affect the liquidity of such securities, which means that a Fund may be unable to sell such securities at an advantageous time and price. As a result, the value of such securities may decrease and a Fund may incur greater losses on the sale of such securities than under more stable market conditions. Furthermore, instability and illiquidity in the market for lower-rated asset-backed securities may affect the overall market for such securities, thereby impacting the liquidity and value of higher-rated securities.

(b) Credit Risk.

The actual or perceived reduction in the creditworthiness of debt issuers generally will have adverse effects on the values of their debt securities. Credit risk is the risk that the issuer or guarantor of a debt security or counterparty to a Fund's Investments will be unable or unwilling to make timely principal and/or interest payments, or otherwise will be unable or unwilling to honour its financial obligations. Each Fund may be subject to credit risk to the extent that it invests in debt securities or engages in transactions, such as securities loans or repurchase agreements, which involve a promise by a third party to honour an obligation to the Fund. Credit risk is particularly significant in the event a Fund invests a material portion of its assets in "junk bonds" or lower-rated securities.

(c) Interest Rate Risk.

The price of a bond or a fixed income security is dependent upon interest rates. Therefore, the share price and total return of a Fund investing a significant portion of its assets in bonds or fixed income securities will vary in response to changes in interest rates. A rise in interest rates causes the value of a bond to decrease, and vice-versa. There is the possibility that the

value of a Fund's Investment in bonds or fixed income securities may fall because bonds or fixed income securities generally fall in value when interest rates rise. The longer the term of a bond or fixed income instrument, the more sensitive it will be to fluctuations in value from interest rate changes. Changes in interest rates may have a significant effect on Funds holding a significant portion of their assets in fixed income securities with long-term maturities.

(d) Investment Grade Securities Risk.

Debt securities are rated by national bond ratings agencies. Securities rated BBB by S&P or Baa by Moody's are considered investment grade securities, but are somewhat riskier than higher rated obligations because they are regarded as having only an adequate capacity to pay principal and interest, and are considered to lack outstanding investment characteristics.

(e) Junk Bonds or Lower Rated or Unrated Securities Risk.

Bonds rated below investment grade (i.e. BB by S&P or Fitch or Ba by Moody's) or unrated are speculative in nature, involve greater risk of default by the issuing entity and may be subject to greater market fluctuations than higher rated fixed income securities. They are usually issued by companies without long track records of sales and earnings, or by those companies with questionable credit strength. The retail secondary market for these "junk bonds" may be less liquid than that of higher rated securities and adverse conditions could make it difficult at times to sell certain securities or could result in lower prices than those used in calculating the Fund's net asset value. A Fund investing in "junk bonds" may also be subject to greater credit risk because it may invest in debt securities issued in connection with corporate restructuring by highly leveraged issuers or in debt securities not current in the payment of interest or principal or in default. "Junk Bonds" may contain redemption or call provisions. If an issuer exercises these provisions in a declining interest rate market, the Fund would have to replace the security with a lower yielding security, resulting in a decreased return. Conversely, a junk bond's value will decrease in a rising interest rate market, as will the value of the Fund's assets. If the Fund experiences unexpected net redemptions, this may force it to sell its junk bonds, without regard to their investment merits, thereby decreasing the asset base upon which the Fund expenses can be spread and possibly reducing the Fund's rate of return.

(f) Downgrading Risk.

The credit rating of a debt security or its issuer may subsequently be downgraded. In the event of such downgrading, the value of a Fund may be adversely affected. The Manager and/or Investment Manager may or may not be able to dispose of the debt securities that are being downgraded.

(g) Credit Rating Risk.

Credit ratings assigned by rating agencies are subject to limitations and do not guarantee the creditworthiness of the security and/or issuer at all times.

(h) Mortgage-Backed Securities Risk.

The risk that the principal on mortgage-backed securities may be prepaid at any time, which will reduce the yield and market value. If interest rates fall, the rate of prepayments tends to increase as borrowers are motivated to pay off debt and refinance at new lower rates. Rising interest rates tend to extend the duration of mortgage-related securities, making them more sensitive to changes in interest rates. As a result, in a period of rising interest rates, a Fund that holds mortgage-related securities may exhibit additional volatility. This is known as extension risk. In addition, the risk of default by borrowers is greater during periods of rising interest rates and/or unemployment rates. The early retirement of particular classes or series of a collateralised mortgage obligation held by a Fund would have the same effect as the prepayment of mortgages underlying other mortgage-backed securities.

If a Fund purchases mortgage-backed securities that are "subordinated" to other interests in the same mortgage pool, the Fund as a holder of those securities may only receive payments after the pool's obligations to other investors have been satisfied. For example, an unexpectedly high rate of defaults on the mortgages held by a mortgage pool may limit substantially the pool's ability to make payments of principal or interest to the Fund as a holder of such subordinated securities, reducing the values of those securities or in some

cases rendering them worthless. Certain mortgage-backed securities may include securities backed by pools of mortgage loans made to “subprime” borrowers or borrowers with blemished credit histories; the risk of defaults is generally higher in the case of mortgage pools that include such subprime mortgages. The underwriting standards for subprime loans are more flexible than the standards generally used by banks for borrowers with non-blemished credit histories with regard to the borrowers credit standing and repayment ability. Borrowers who qualify generally have impaired credit histories, which may include a record of major derogatory credit items such as outstanding judgments or prior bankruptcies. In addition, they may not have the documentation required to qualify for a standard mortgage loan. As a result, the mortgage loans in the mortgage pool are likely to experience rates of delinquency, foreclosure, and bankruptcy that are higher, and that may be substantially higher, than those experienced by mortgage loans underwritten in a more traditional manner. In addition, changes in the values of the mortgaged properties, as well as changes in interest rates, may have a greater effect on the delinquency, foreclosure, bankruptcy, and loss experience of the mortgage loans in the mortgage pool than on mortgage loans originated in a more traditional manner. Moreover, instability in the markets for mortgage-backed securities may affect the liquidity of such securities, which means that a Fund may be unable to sell such securities at an advantageous time and price. As a result, the value of such securities are prone to substantial price volatility and may decrease and a Fund may incur greater losses on the sale of such securities than under more stable market conditions. Furthermore, instability and illiquidity in the market for lower-rated mortgage-backed securities may affect the overall market for such securities, thereby impacting the liquidity and value of higher-rated securities. Mortgage-backed securities may be subject to greater credit, liquidity and interest risk compared to other debt securities in general.

(i) Sovereign Debt Risk.

A Fund’s investment in securities issued or guaranteed by governments may be exposed to political, social and economic risks. In adverse situations, the sovereign issuers may not be able or willing to repay the principal and/or interest when due or may request the Fund to participate in restructuring such debts. The Fund may suffer significant losses when there is a default of sovereign debt issuers.

(j) Zero Coupon and Pay-in-Kind Securities Risk.

A zero coupon or pay-in-kind security pays no interest in cash to its holder during its life. Accordingly, zero coupon securities usually trade at a deep discount from their face or par value and, together with pay-in-kind securities, will be subject to greater fluctuations in market value in response to changing interest rates than debt obligations of comparable maturities that make current distribution of interest in cash.

Focused Fund Risk. Funds that invest in the securities of a limited number of companies may incur more risk because changes in the value of a single security may have a more significant effect, either positive or negative, on the Fund’s Net Asset Value.

Foreign Securities Risk. A Fund’s Investments in foreign securities can adversely affect a Fund’s performance. Foreign markets, particularly emerging markets, may be less liquid, more volatile and subject to less government supervision than domestic markets. The value of a Fund’s Investment may be negatively affected by changes in the exchange rates between the Base Currency and foreign currencies. There may be difficulties enforcing contractual obligations, and it may take more time for trades to clear and settle. A Fund may be subject to the following risks associated with investing in foreign securities:

(a) Currency Risk.

Investments of the Funds may be denominated in currencies other than the Base Currency. Also, a Unit class may be designated in a currency other than the Base Currency. Unfavourable fluctuations in currency exchange rates and exchange rate controls of these currencies will negatively affect the Net Asset Value of a Fund. Adverse changes in currency exchange rates (relative to the Base Currency) may erode or reverse any potential gains from a Fund’s

Investments which are denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency or may widen existing losses.

Depending on an investor's currency of reference, currency fluctuations between that currency and the Base Currency may adversely affect the value of an investment in that Fund.

A Fund may from time to time enter into currency exchange transactions such as currency exchange forward contracts. Currency exchange forward contracts do not eliminate fluctuations in the prices of a Fund's assets or in foreign exchange rates, or prevent loss if the prices of these assets should decline. Performance of a Fund may be strongly influenced by movements in foreign exchange rates because currency positions held by a Fund may not correspond with the assets held.

(b) Depositary Receipts and Notes.

A Fund may invest in securities of foreign issuers in the form of depositary receipts, depositary notes or other securities that are convertible into securities of foreign issuers. American Depositary Receipts ("ADRs") are receipts typically issued by a US bank or trust company that evidence underlying securities issued by a foreign corporation. European Depositary Receipts (issued in Europe) and Global Depositary Receipts ("GDRs") (issued throughout the world) each evidence a similar ownership arrangement. Global Depositary Notes ("GDNs") are typically debt instruments issued by a depositary bank that evidence ownership of a local currency-denominated debt security. A Fund may invest in unsponsored depositary receipts/notes. The issuers of unsponsored depositary receipts/notes are not obligated to disclose information that may be considered material. Therefore, there may be less information available regarding these issuers and there may not be a correlation between such information and the market value of the depositary receipts/notes. Depositary receipts/notes are generally subject to the same risks as the foreign securities that they evidence or into which they may be converted.

(c) Emerging Markets Risk.

Funds which invest in emerging markets are subject to certain risks associated with investment in an emerging market including, but not limited to: generally less liquid and less efficient securities markets; generally greater price volatility; exchange rate fluctuations and exchange control; imposition of restrictions on the expatriation of funds or other assets; imposition of restrictions on foreign investment; the existence of certain national policies which may restrict investment opportunities, including restrictions on investment in issuers or industries deemed sensitive to national interests; less publicly available information about issuers; the imposition of additional taxes; higher transaction and custody costs; settlement delays and risk of loss; difficulties in enforcing contracts; less liquidity and smaller market capitalisations; less well-regulated markets resulting in more volatile prices; different accounting and disclosure standards; governmental interference; higher inflation and rapid fluctuations in inflation rates; social, economic and political uncertainties; lack of available currency hedging instruments; custodial and/or settlement systems which may not be fully developed; the risk of expropriation of assets and the risk of war; legal and taxation risks. There are greater risks involved in investing in emerging market countries and/or their securities markets. Generally, economic structures in these countries are less diverse and mature than those in developed countries, and their political systems are less stable. Investments in emerging market countries may be affected by national policies that restrict foreign investment in certain issuers or industries.

In the absence of the Trustee's breach of trust through fraud, negligent or intentional failure to properly fulfil its obligations pursuant to the Regulations, the Trustee may not be liable to the Trust or its Unitholders for the loss of an asset of a Fund which is not capable of being registered or held in a securities account in the name of the Trustee or a sub-custodian or being physically delivered to the Trustee.

In the event that custody is delegated to local entities that are not subject to effective prudential regulation, including minimum capital requirements and supervision in the jurisdiction concerned, prior Unitholder notice will be provided advising of the risks involved in such delegation. None of the Manager, the Investment Manager, the Trustee, the Administrator or

any of their agents makes any representation or warranty about, or any guarantee of the operation, performance or settlement, clearing and registration of transactions dealing in emerging markets.

A Fund that invests in an emerging market may be subject to greater risk of loss than a Fund which invests in a developed market.

The small size of their securities markets and low trading volumes can make investments illiquid and more volatile than investments in developed countries and such securities may be subject to abrupt and severe price declines. As a result, a Fund investing in emerging market countries may be required to establish special custody or other arrangements which will be in accordance with Central Bank Requirements before investing.

Geographic Risk.

The economies and financial markets of certain regions, such as Latin America and Asia, can be highly interdependent and may decline all at the same time.

Political/Economic Risk.

Changes in economic and tax policies, government instability, war or other political or economic actions or factors may have an adverse effect on a Fund's foreign Investments.

Regulatory Risk.

Less information may be available about foreign companies. In general, foreign companies are not subject to uniform accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards or to other regulatory practices and requirements. Accounting practices are in many respects less rigorous than those applicable in more developed markets. Similarly, the amount and quality of information required for reporting by companies in emerging market countries is generally of a relatively lower degree than in more developed markets.

Reporting and Valuation Factors Risk.

There can be no guarantee of the accuracy of information available in emerging market countries in relation to investments which may adversely affect the accuracy of the value of Units in the Fund. Accounting practices are in many respects less rigorous than those applicable in more developed markets. Similarly, the amount and quality of information required for reporting by companies in emerging market countries is generally of a relatively lower degree than in more developed markets.

Custody Factors

Local custody services remain underdeveloped in many emerging market countries and there is a transaction and custody risk involved in dealing in such markets. In certain circumstances the Fund may not be able to recover some of its assets. Such circumstances may include any acts or omissions or the liquidation, bankruptcy or insolvency of a sub-custodian, retroactive application of legislation and fraud or improper registration of title. The costs borne by a Fund in investing and holding investments in such markets will generally be higher than in organised securities markets.

Settlement Risk.

Settlement and clearance procedures and trade regulations also may involve certain risks (such as delays in payment for or delivery of securities).

At times, settlements in certain foreign countries have not kept pace with the number of securities transactions. These problems may make it difficult for a Fund to carry out transactions. If a Fund cannot settle or is delayed in settling a purchase of securities, it may miss attractive investment opportunities and certain of its assets may be uninvested with no return earned thereon for some period. If a Fund cannot settle or is delayed in settling a sale of securities, it may lose money if the value of the security then declines or, if it has contracted to sell the security to another party, the Fund could be liable for any losses incurred.

Transaction Costs Risk.

The costs of buying and selling foreign securities, including tax, brokerage and custody costs, generally are higher than those involving domestic transactions.

Growth Investing Risk. Growth investing generally focuses on companies that, due to their strong earnings and revenue potential, offer above-average prospects for capital growth, with less emphasis on dividend income. Earnings predictability and confidence in earnings forecasts are an important part of the selection process. As a result, the price of growth stocks may be more sensitive to changes in current or expected earnings than the prices of other stocks. Where an Investment Manager uses this approach it will generally seek out companies experiencing some or all of the following: high sales growth, high unit growth, high or improving returns on assets and equity, and a strong balance sheet. The Investment Manager may prefer companies with a competitive advantage such as unique management, marketing or research and development. Growth investing is also subject to the risk that the stock price of one or more companies will fall or will fail to appreciate as anticipated by the Investment Manager, regardless of movements in the securities market. Growth stocks tend to be more volatile than value stocks, so in a declining market, their prices may decrease more than value stocks in general.

Index Fund Risk. An investment in a CIS which seeks to track or replicate an index exposes an investor to the market risks associated with fluctuations in the securities comprising the index and the value of securities comprised in the CIS. The value of the CIS can increase as well as decrease and the value of an investment in such a CIS will fluctuate accordingly. Where a CIS is passively managed, its manager and/or its investment manager will not have discretion to adapt to market changes due to the inherent investment nature of the CIS. There is no guarantee that the CIS's investment objective will be achieved and automatic and continuous tracking of the relevant index tracked or replicated by a CIS cannot be guaranteed.

Where a CIS invests directly in the constituents of an index, it may not be possible or practicable for a CIS to purchase all of the securities comprising such index in their proportionate weightings or to purchase them at all due to various factors, including the investment strategy used, the costs and expenses involved and the concentration limits described in Appendix III to this Prospectus. In addition, where securities in an index are subject to corporate actions, share issues of index components may affect the market value of the index as would share price adjustments where index components are subject to restructuring or other actions.

Index providers periodically publish new constituents, reflecting changes in the securities that are included or excluded in an index depending on the relevant index rules – which process is called “rebalancing”.

When the constituents of an index change, any CIS which seeks to physically track/replicate such index will typically, to the extent that it is possible and practicable and to do so, seek to realign its exposure to more closely reflect that of the index. To realign the exposures in such CIS, securities must be bought and sold. This rebalancing will incur costs that are not reflected in the theoretical calculation of the index return and may impact on such a CIS's ability to provide returns consistent with those of the index. Such costs can be direct or indirect and include, but are not limited to, transaction costs (such as brokerage fees), custody fees, exchange costs and commissions (including foreign exchange spreads) and stamp duty. Re-weighting of the index may result in tracking error in the CIS and the availability of components of the relevant index cannot be guaranteed.

A CIS which seeks to track or replicate an index can accumulate cash which will, in turn, increase tracking error. In general, a CIS which tracks or replicates an index will remain substantially fully invested in index components even when the prices of such index components are generally falling. The adverse performance of an index component will ordinarily not result in its disposal as an investment of the relevant CIS.

Initial Public Offering (“IPO”) Risk. A Fund that purchases securities issued in an IPO is subject to the risk that the value of the securities may rise or fall more rapidly than other Investments. Prior to an IPO, there is generally no public market for an issuer's common stock. There can be no assurance that an active trading market will develop or be sustained following the IPO, therefore, the market

price for the securities may be subject to significant fluctuations and a Fund may be affected by such fluctuations. In addition, securities issued in an IPO are often issued by a company that may be in the early stages of development with a history of little or no revenues and such company may operate at a loss following the offering. A Fund's ability to obtain shares of an IPO security may be substantially limited in the event of high demand for the securities and there is no guarantee that the Fund will receive an allocation of shares. To the extent a Fund invests in IPOs, a significant portion of its returns may be attributable to its investments in IPOs, which have a magnified impact on Funds with small asset bases. There is no guarantee that as those Funds' assets grow they will continue to experience substantially similar performance by investing in IPOs.

Investment Company Securities Risk. A Fund may invest in shares of CIS in accordance with its investment policy. Shares of CIS are securities of other open-end or closed-end investment companies. Investing in other investment companies involves substantially the same risks as investing directly in the underlying instruments, but the total return on such investments at the Fund level may be reduced by the operating expenses and fees of such other investment companies, including advisory fees.

Notwithstanding the due diligence carried out on a CIS in which the Fund invests, investors should be aware that managers of a CIS and companies in which the Fund has invested may take undesirable tax positions (which may include investing in entities that are not compliant with FATCA which may result in withholding of US tax under the provisions of FATCA which may in turn affect the value of the investment), employ excessive leverage, or otherwise manage the CIS or company in a manner that is not anticipated.

Besides, the underlying CIS in which the Fund invests may not be regulated. There is also no guarantee that the underlying CIS will always have sufficient liquidity to meet the Fund's redemption requests as and when made.

A Fund which is a fund of funds will be subject to the risks associated with the underlying CIS. The Fund does not have control of the investments of the underlying CIS and there is no assurance that the investment objective and strategy of the underlying CIS will be successfully achieved which may have a negative impact on the net asset value of the Fund.

Investment in Russia Risk. Where a Fund invests in Russia, investors should be aware that the laws relating to securities investment and regulation in Russia have been created on an ad-hoc basis and do not tend to keep pace with market developments. This may lead to ambiguities in interpretation and inconsistent and arbitrary application of such regulation. In addition, investors should note that the process of monitoring and enforcement of applicable regulations is rudimentary. Equity securities in Russia are dematerialised and the only legal evidence of ownership is entry of the shareholder's name on the share register of the issuer. The concept of fiduciary duty is not well established and so shareholders may suffer dilution or loss of investment due to the actions of management without satisfactory legal remedy. Rules regulating corporate governance either do not exist or are undeveloped and offer little protection to minority shareholders.

Large-Cap Company Risk. Larger more established companies may be unable to respond quickly to new competitive challenges such as changes in technology and consumer tastes. Many larger companies also may not be able to attain the high growth rate of successful smaller companies, especially during extended periods of economic expansion.

Leveraging Risk. When a Fund borrows money or otherwise leverages its holdings, for example, where it utilises FDI, the value of an investment in that Fund will be more volatile and all other risks will tend to be compounded. All of the Funds may take on leveraging risk by investing in collateral from securities loans and by borrowing money to meet redemption requests.

Liquidity Risk. Certain securities held by a Fund may be difficult (or impossible) to sell at the time and at the price the seller would like. A Fund may have to hold these securities longer than it would like and may forego other investment opportunities. There is the possibility that a Fund may lose money or be prevented from earning capital gains if it cannot sell a security at the time and price that is most beneficial to the Fund. Funds that invest in privately-placed securities, certain small company securities, high-yield bonds, mortgage-backed securities or foreign or emerging market securities,

which have all experienced periods of illiquidity, are subject to liquidity risks. A particular Fund may be more susceptible to some of these risks than others, as noted in the description of each Fund.

Loan Participation and Assignments Risk. A Fund's Investments in loan participations and assignments are subject to the risk that the financial institution acting as agent for all interests in a loan might fail financially. It is also possible that a Fund could be held liable as a co-lender.

Military Conflict Risk. A Fund may incur significant losses in the event of a military conflict arising in any region in which it is either directly or indirectly invested. Such military conflicts may result in restricted or no access to certain markets, investments, service providers or counterparties, thus negatively impacting the performance of a Fund and restricting the ability of the Manager and/or the Investment Manager to implement the investment strategy of a Fund and achieve its investment objective. Increased volatility, currency fluctuations, liquidity constraints, counterparty default, valuation and settlement difficulties and operational risk resulting from such conflicts may also negatively impact the performance of a Fund. Such events may result in otherwise historically "low-risk" strategies performing with unprecedented volatility and risk.

More generally, military conflict and any economic sanctions imposed in response to military aggression may lead to broader economic and political uncertainty and could cause significant volatility in financial markets, currency markets and commodities markets worldwide. Depending on the nature of the military conflict, companies worldwide operating in many sectors, including energy, financial services and defence, amongst others may be impacted. As a result, the performance of a Fund which has no direct or indirect exposure to the region(s) involved in the military conflict may also be negatively impacted.

Money Market Risk. Although a money market fund is designed to be a relatively low risk investment, it is not entirely free of risk. Despite the short maturities and high credit quality of Investments in Funds established as money market funds increases in interest rates and deteriorations in the credit quality of the Fund's Investments may reduce the Fund's yield. In addition, the Fund is still subject to the risk that the value of an Investment may be eroded over time by inflation.

Money Market Instrument Risk. A Fund which invests a significant amount of its Net Asset Value in money market instruments may be considered by investors as an alternative to investing in a regular deposit account. Investors should note, however, that a holding in such a Fund is subject to the risks associated with investing in a collective investment undertaking, in particular the fact that the principal sum invested is capable of fluctuation as the Net Asset Value of the Fund fluctuates.

Multiple Adviser Risk. Where there are a number of Investment Managers appointed for individual Funds, each Investment Manager will independently choose and maintain a portfolio of securities for the Fund and will each be responsible for investing a specific allocated portion of the Fund's assets. Because each Investment Manager manages its allocated portion of the Fund independently from another Investment Manager, the same security may be held in different portions of the Fund, or may be acquired for one portion of the Fund at a time when an Investment Manager to another portion deems it appropriate to dispose of the security from that other portion. Similarly, under some market conditions, one Investment Manager may believe that temporary, defensive investments in short-term instruments or cash are appropriate when another Investment Manager believes continued exposure to the equity or debt markets is appropriate for its allocated portion of the Fund. Because each Investment Manager directs the trading for its own portion of the Fund, and does not aggregate its transactions with those of the other Investment Manager, the Fund may incur higher brokerage costs than would be the case if a single Investment Manager were managing the entire Fund.

Pandemic Risk. A pandemic may result in sustained market volatility and a period of economic decline globally. A pandemic may also have a significant adverse impact on the value of a Fund's investments and the ability of the Manager and/or the Investment Manager to access markets or implement a Fund's investment policy in the manner originally contemplated. Government interventions or other limitations or bans introduced by regulatory authorities on exchanges and trading venues as temporary measures in light of significant market volatility may also negatively impact on the Manager's and/or the Investment Manager's ability to implement a Fund's investment policy. The Fund's access to liquidity could also be impaired in circumstances where the need for

liquidity to meet redemption requests may rise significantly. Services required for the operation of a Fund may in certain circumstances be interrupted impacted as a result of any such pandemic.

Portfolio Turnover Risk. The Funds do not restrict the frequency of trading to limit expenses. The Funds may engage in active and frequent trading of portfolio securities to achieve their principal investment strategies. Frequent trading can result in a portfolio turnover in excess of 100% in any given fiscal year (high portfolio turnover). High portfolio turnover may result in increased transaction costs to a Fund and its Unitholders, which would reduce investment returns.

Reinvested Cash Collateral Risk. Where a Fund reinvests cash collateral this will generate market exposure in the expectation of generating capital gain. Where the reinvestment does not achieve this aim, and instead the reinvestment generates a loss, the Fund will bear this loss and will be obliged to return to the counterparty the full value of the cash collateral originally invested (rather than the then current value market value of the cash collateral post reinvestment).

Risk Relating to Dynamic Asset Allocation Strategy. The investments of a Fund using dynamic asset allocation strategy may be periodically rebalanced and therefore the Fund may incur greater transaction costs than a fund with static allocation strategy. Besides, the dynamic asset allocation strategy may not achieve the desired results under all circumstances and market conditions.

Risk of Implementing Active Currency Position. As the active currency position implemented by a Fund may not be correlated with the underlying investments by the Fund, the Fund may suffer a significant or total loss even if there is no loss of the value of the underlying investments held by the Fund.

Risks Associated with Investment in the Mainland China

(a) Renminbi Currency and Conversion Risks

Renminbi ("RMB") is currently not freely convertible and is subject to exchange controls and restrictions.

Non-RMB based investors are exposed to foreign exchange risk and there is no guarantee that the value of RMB against the investors' base currencies will not depreciate. Any depreciation of RMB could adversely affect the value of investors' investment in the relevant Fund.

Although offshore RMB (CNH) and onshore RMB (CNY) are the same currency, they trade at different rates. Any divergence between CNH and CNY may adversely impact investors.

Under exceptional circumstances, payment of redemptions and/or dividend payment in RMB may be delayed due to the exchange controls and restrictions applicable to RMB.

(b) Risks Associated with High Volatility of the Mainland China Market

High market volatility and potential settlement difficulties in the Mainland China market may also result in significant fluctuations in the prices of the securities traded on such market and thereby may adversely affect the value of the relevant Fund.

(c) Risks Associated with Regulatory Policies of the Mainland China Market

Securities exchange in the Mainland China typically have the right to suspend or limit trading in any security traded on the relevant exchanges. The government or the regulators may also implement policies that may affect the financial markets. All these may have a negative impact on the relevant Fund.

(d) Credit Rating Agency Risk

The credit appraisal system in the Mainland China and the rating methodologies employed in the Mainland China may be different from those employed in other markets. Credit ratings given by

the Mainland China rating agencies may therefore not be directly comparable with those given by other international rating agencies.

(e) Urban Investment Bonds Risk

Urban investment bonds are issued by local government financing vehicles (“LGFVs”), such bonds are typically not guaranteed by local governments or the central government of the Mainland China. In the event that the LGFVs default on payment of principal or interest of the urban investment bonds, the relevant Fund could suffer substantial loss and the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund could be adversely affected.

(f) “Dim Sum” Bonds Risk

The “Dim Sum” bond market is still a relatively small market which is more susceptible to volatility and illiquidity. The operation of the “Dim Sum” bond market as well as new issuances could be disrupted causing a fall in the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund should there be any promulgation of new rules which limit or restrict the ability of issuers to raise RMB by way of bond issuances and/or reversal or suspension of the liberalisation of the offshore RMB (CNH) market by the relevant regulator(s).

(g) Risk Associated with the Shanghai- or Shenzhen- Hong Kong Stock Connect (the “Stock Connects”)

The relevant rules and regulations on the Stock Connects are subject to change which may have potential retrospective effect. The Stock Connects are subject to quota limitations. Where a suspension in the trading through the programmes is effected, the relevant Fund’s ability to invest in China A-shares or access the Mainland China market through the programmes will be adversely affected. In such event, the relevant Fund’s ability to achieve its investment objective could be negatively affected.

The nature and rights of the Funds which invest via Stock Connects as the beneficial owners of the China A-shares through the relevant central securities depository in Hong Kong as nominee is not well defined under Mainland China law. There is lack of a clear definition of, and distinction between, “legal ownership” and “beneficial ownership” under Mainland China law. Therefore the exact nature and methods of enforcement of the rights and interests of the Funds which invest via Stock Connects under Mainland China law is uncertain. Because of this uncertainty, in the unlikely event that relevant central securities depository in Hong Kong becomes subject to winding up proceedings in Hong Kong it is not clear if the China A-shares will be regarded as held for the beneficial ownership of the Funds which invest via Stock Connects or as part of the general assets available for general distribution to the creditors of the relevant central securities depository in Hong Kong.

(h) Mainland China Tax Risk

There are risks and uncertainties associated with the current Mainland China tax laws, regulations and practice in respect of capital gains realised via the Stock Connects or access products on the relevant Fund’s investments in the Mainland China (which may have retrospective effect). Any increased tax liabilities on the relevant Fund may adversely affect the relevant Fund’s value.

Small-Cap and/or Mid-Cap Company Risk. A Fund’s Investments in small-cap and mid-cap companies may involve greater risks than Investments in larger, more established issuers. Smaller companies generally have narrower product lines, more limited financial resources and more limited trading markets for their stock, as compared with larger companies. Their securities may be less well-known and trade less frequently and in more limited volume than the securities of larger, more established companies. In addition, small-cap and mid-cap companies are typically subject to greater changes in earnings and business prospects than larger companies. Consequently, the prices of small company stocks tend to rise and fall in value more frequently than the stocks of larger companies. Although investing in small-cap and mid-cap companies offers potential for above-average returns, the companies may not succeed and the value of their stock could decline

significantly. In general, these risks are greater for small-capitalisation companies than for mid-capitalisation.

Special Situations Risk. A Fund may use aggressive investment techniques, including seeking to benefit from “special situations,” such as mergers, consolidations, liquidations, reorganisations, restructurings, tender or exchange offers or other unusual events expected to affect a particular issuer. In general, securities of companies which are the subject of a tender or exchange offer or a merger, consolidation, liquidation, restructuring or reorganisation proposal sell at a premium to their historic market price immediately prior to the announcement of an offer for the company. However, it is possible that the value of securities of a company involved in such a transaction will not rise and in fact may fall, in which case a Fund would lose money. It is also possible that an Investment Manager’s assessment that a particular company is likely to be acquired or acquired during a specific time frame may be incorrect, in which case a Fund may not realise any premium on its Investment and could lose money if the value of the security declines during the Fund’s holding period. A Fund’s return also could be adversely impacted to the extent that the Investment Manager’s strategies fail to identify companies for investment by the Fund that become the subject of a merger or similar transaction that results in an increase in the value of the securities of those companies. Moreover, publicly announced mergers and similar types of transactions may be renegotiated or terminated, in which case a Fund may lose money. In addition, if a transaction takes longer time to close than an adviser originally anticipated, a Fund may realise a lower-than-expected rate of return.

Taxation Risk. The attention of potential investors is drawn to the taxation risks associated with investing in any Fund. Please see the heading “Taxation” below.

Unseasoned Companies Risk. These are companies that have been in operation less than three years, including operations of any predecessors. These securities may have limited liquidity and their prices may be very volatile.

Value Investing Risk. Value investing attempts to identify strong companies selling at a discount from their perceived true worth. Where an Investment Manager uses this approach it will generally select stocks at prices that, in their view, are temporarily low relative to the company’s earnings, assets, cash flow and dividends. Value investing is subject to the risk that the stocks’ intrinsic value may never be fully recognised or realised by the market, or their prices may go down. In addition, there is the risk that a stock judged to be undervalued may actually be appropriately priced. Value investing generally emphasises companies that, considering their assets and earnings history, are attractively priced and may provide dividend income.

MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

The Manager, Promoter and Lead Investment Manager

The Manager of the Fund is Architas Multi-Manager Europe Limited. The Manager was incorporated as a limited liability company on 8 September 2008 and is a wholly owned subsidiary of Architas Limited which itself is a wholly owned subsidiary of AXA S.A. and has an authorised share capital of €25,000,000 of which €4,000,000 was issued and fully paid up as at the date of this Prospectus. The Manager's main business is the provision of fund management and administration services to CIS such as the Trust. The Manager currently provides fund management and administration services to three other unit trusts authorised by the Central Bank.

The Manager (in its capacity as Lead Investment Manager) will be responsible for the management of the investment of the assets of each Fund of the Trust in accordance with the investment objectives and policies described in this Prospectus and relevant Supplements. The Lead Investment Manager may, in accordance with the Central Bank Requirements, appoint one or more Investment Managers to whom it may delegate all or part of the day-to-day conduct of its investment management responsibilities in respect of any Fund. Details of any Investment Managers will be provided to Unitholders on request and disclosed in the Trust's periodic reports. The Lead Investment Manager will discharge the fees and expenses of any Investment Manager out of the fees received by it from the assets of the Funds. If more than one Investment Manager is appointed to a Fund, the Lead Investment Manager shall allocate the assets of the Fund between the Investment Managers in such proportions as it shall, at its discretion, determine.

The secretary of the Manager is Tudor Trust Limited and the Directors of the Manager are as follows:

Charles Lamb (Irish, Irish Resident). Charles Lamb joined Architas Multi-Manager Europe Limited as Chief Executive Officer designate in June 2019 from New Ireland Assurance Company plc, where he held the roles of Head of Investment Oversight and Head of Investment. Before joining New Ireland, Charles was a Director of State Street Global Advisors Ireland Limited ("SSGA") where he held a number of roles over an 18 year period, spanning investment, middle office and risk management activities. Prior to SSGA, Charles was at JP Morgan Investment Management and Old Mutual. Charles qualified as a Chartered Accountant in 1993 with KPMG and is a member of the Association of Corporate Treasurers. Charles holds a BA in Accounting and Finance from Dublin City University.

Jaime Arguello (French, UK Resident). Mr Arguello has been a Director of Architas Multi-Manager Europe Limited since May 2019 and has held the title of Chief Investment Officer at Architas Multi-Manager Limited since October 2016, where he is responsible for directing all aspects of the company's investment activity, including responsibility for the structure and control of the investment function. Jaime's role also includes the recommendation of appropriate investment strategies to other areas of the AXA business. Mr Arguello joined Architas from Barclays, where he was Managing Director and Chief Investment Officer for their multi-manager and alternatives business, a role he held for seven years. Prior to Barclays, he spent 10 years at Pictet as Director of third party manager selection and Head of Fixed Income. Mr Arguello holds an engineering degree from Ecole Nationale des Ponts et Chaussées, Paris.

Peter Hazell (British, UK Resident). Mr Hazell has been a Non-Executive Director and Chairman of Architas Multi-Manager Europe Limited since September 2019. Mr Hazell currently holds non-executive directorships with AXA Insurance UK plc (where he is Chair of the Audit Committee), AXA PPP Healthcare Limited (where he is Chair of the Board and the Audit Committee), Architas Multi-Manager Limited and Architas Advisory Services Limited (where he is Chair of the Board and the Remuneration and Nomination Committee), Canopus Managing Agents Limited (where he is Chair of the Audit, Remuneration and Nomination Committees) and the Ireland-based AXA Insurance dac. Mr Hazell has previously held the position of UK Managing Partner of PricewaterhouseCoopers, and several non-executive roles including Chairman of Argent (a property developer), non-executive director and Chairman of the Audit Committees of Brit Insurance Holdings BV, Smith & Williamson Holdings Ltd, the National Environment Research Council (NERC) and UK Coal plc. Mr Hazell has an MA in Politics, Philosophy and Economics and an MPhil in Economics from Herford College, Oxford.

Julie O'Neill (Irish, Irish Resident) Julie O'Neill (Irish, Irish Resident) Julie O'Neill joined the Board of Architas Multi-Manager Europe Ltd in March 2021. She is Chairperson of Permanent tsb and of The Convention Centre Dublin and an independent non-executive director at XL Insurance Company SE. In 2020 she completed a six-year term as independent non-executive director at Permanent tsb Plc and a five-year term as Chair of the Sustainable Energy Authority of Ireland. In 2022 she completed a 9-year term as an independent non-executive director Ryanair Plc. In early 2023 she stepped down as an independent non-executive director of AXA Life Europe after a term of over 7 years.

In a career that spanned 37 years in the Irish public service, Julie worked in strategic policy development and implementation in 8 Irish Government Departments culminating in a 7-year term as Secretary General of the Department of Transport from 2002 to 2009. She holds an MSc in Policy Analysis from Trinity College Dublin and a B. Comm from University College Dublin and is a Certified Bank Director.

Matthieu André (French, French Resident) Matthieu André has been a Director of Architas Multi-Manager Europe Limited since January 2021 and has held the position of Chief Executive Officer for Architas since January 2020. During his 26-year tenure with the AXA Group, Matthieu has held a number of Executive level positions, including Deputy CEO of AXA Europe, Chief Strategic Development Officer for AXA Europe, CEO of AXA Global Life and CEO of AXA Global Distributors. He also previously held the position of Chief Financial Officer and Representative Director of AXA Japan. Prior to joining AXA in 1995, Matthieu worked as a consultant at Ernst & Young. Matthieu holds a BA and Masters in Finance from ESLSCA Business School Paris.

The Manager is responsible for managing the investment and re-investment of the Investments of each of the Funds in order to achieve the investment objectives and policies of such Funds and to carry out the duties of a manager of a unit trust in accordance with the Directive and the Regulations. The Manager is also responsible for carrying on the general administration of the Trust.

The Manager may delegate the performance of the investment management functions in respect of the Trust to one or more Investment Managers and the administrative functions to the Administrator.

The Manager may appoint sales agents and/or intermediaries and may also appoint distributor(s) to whom it may delegate distribution responsibilities in respect of particular jurisdictions or territories.

Remuneration Policies and Practices

The Manager is subject to remuneration policies, procedures and practices (together, the "**Remuneration Policy**") which comply with the UCITS V Directive (2014/91/EU). The Remuneration Policy is consistent with and promotes sound and effective risk management. It is designed not to encourage risk-taking which is inconsistent with the risk profile of the Funds. The Remuneration Policy is in line with the business strategy, objectives, values and interests of the Manager, the Company and the Funds, and includes measures to avoid conflicts of interest. The Remuneration Policy applies to staff whose professional activities have a material impact on the risk profile of the Manager, the Company or the Funds, and ensures that no individual will be involved in determining or approving their own remuneration. The Remuneration Policy will be reviewed annually. Details of the up-to-date Remuneration Policy, which includes a description of how remuneration and benefits are calculated and the identities of persons responsible for awarding the remuneration and benefits, are available via <http://architas.com/ie/home/>. The Remuneration Policy summary will be made available for inspection and may be obtained, free of charge, at the registered office of the Manager.

Currency Manager

The Manager intends to appoint a currency hedging services provider (the "Currency Manager") on a non-discretionary basis to facilitate the carrying out of forward exchange transactions, within parameters determined and defined by the Manager for the purpose of implementing the currency hedging strategies for certain Funds. The Currency Manager will not be paid out of the assets of the Trust.

The Administrator, Registrar and Transfer Agent

The Manager has delegated responsibility for administration of the Trust's affairs, including calculation of the Net Asset Value and preparation of the financial statements to State Street Fund Services (Ireland) Limited pursuant to the Administration Agreement. The Administrator will act as administrator, registrar and transfer agent for the Trust, subject to the overall supervision of the Manager.

The Administrator is a limited liability company incorporated in Ireland on 23 March 1992 and is ultimately owned by State Street Corporation. State Street Corporation is headquartered in Boston, Massachusetts, USA, and a leading worldwide specialist in providing sophisticated global investors with investment servicing and investment management, which trades on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "STT".

The Trustee

State Street Custodial Services (Ireland) Limited has been appointed to act as trustee of the Trust pursuant to the Trust Deed.

The principal activity of the Trustee is to act as trustee/depositary of the assets of collective investment schemes. The Trustee is regulated by the Central Bank.

The Trustee is a private limited company incorporated in Ireland on 22 May 1991. The Trustee is ultimately owned by State Street Corporation. Its authorised share capital is GBP 5,000,000 and its issued and paid up capital is GBP 200,000.

Trustee's Duties

The Trustee has been entrusted with the following main duties:

- oversight of the Trust including the valuation policies and procedures;
- oversight of the subscriptions and redemptions procedures;
- ensure that the Funds' cash flows are properly monitored in accordance with the Regulations;
- safe-keeping of the Trust's assets; and
- oversight of certain transactions and operations relating to the Trust.

The duties referred to in the foregoing paragraph as well as any additional duties which the Trustee has been entrusted with, are more fully described in the Trust Deed, a copy of which is available at the registered office of the Manager.

State Street Corporation is a leading world-wide specialist in providing sophisticated global investors with investment servicing and investment management. State Street is headquartered in Boston, Massachusetts, USA, and trades on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "STT".

The Trustee is liable for any loss suffered by the Trust or the Unitholders as a result of the Trustee's negligent or intentional failure to properly fulfil its obligations under the Regulations. In the event of the loss of a financial instrument held in custody, the Trustee must immediately return a financial instrument of identical type or the corresponding amount to the Trust. In the case of such a loss, the liability is strict: the Trustee may avoid liability only in the case of an external event beyond the reasonable control of the Trustee, the consequences of which are unavoidable despite all reasonable efforts to the contrary. The cumulative fulfilment of these conditions should be proven by the Trustee in order for it to be discharged of liability.

Delegation

In accordance with the Trust Deed, the Trustee has been charged with safekeeping the assets of the Funds and shall at all times retain in its own possession or that of its delegates in safe custody the assets of the Funds. The Trustee may delegate its safekeeping duties only in accordance with the Regulations and, amongst other matters, it must exercise all due, skill, care and diligence in the selection and appointment of any third party to whom it proposes to delegate its safekeeping duties, either wholly or in part, and must continue to exercise all due skill, care and diligence in the periodic review and ongoing monitoring of any such third party delegate and of the arrangements of such third party in respect of the matters delegated to it. Any third party to whom the Trustee delegates its safekeeping functions in accordance with the Regulations may, in turn, sub-delegate those functions subject to the same requirements as apply to any delegation effected directly by the Trustee. The

liability of the Trustee under the Regulations will not be affected by any delegation of its safekeeping functions.

Up-to-date information in relation to the Trustee, its duties, the safe-keeping functions delegated by the Trustee, the list of delegates and sub-delegates to whom safe-keeping functions have been delegated and any relevant conflicts of interest that may arise will be made available to Unitholders upon request to the Manager.

In accordance with the Regulations, the Trustee must not carry out activities with regard to the Trust or with regard to the Manager (acting on behalf of the Trust or any Fund) that may create conflicts of interest between itself and (i) the Fund, (ii) the Unitholders and/or (iii) the Manager unless it has separated the performance of its depositary tasks from its other potentially conflicting tasks in accordance with the Regulations and the potential conflicts are identified, managed, monitored and disclosed to Unitholders. Please refer to the Section of the Prospectus entitled “**Conflicts of Interest**” for details of potential conflicts that may arise involving the Trustee.

Information about the safe-keeping functions which have been delegated and the identification of the relevant delegates (as at the date of this Prospectus) are set out at Appendix IV.

Legal Advisers

The Manager has appointed Dillon Eustace LLP as legal advisers for the Trust.

Auditors

The Manager has appointed PricewaterhouseCoopers as auditors for the Trust.

Conflicts of Interest

A. General

Due to the widespread operations undertaken or which in the future may be undertaken by the Manager, the Investment Managers, the Administrator and the Trustee, and their respective holding companies, subsidiaries, affiliates, employees, officers, directors and Unitholders (each an “Interested Party”) conflicts of interest may arise.

Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, the following conflicts of interest may arise:

- (i) an Interested Party may acquire or dispose of any Investment notwithstanding that the same or similar Investments may be owned by or for the account of or otherwise connected with a Fund;
- (ii) an Interested Party may acquire, hold or dispose of Investments notwithstanding that such Investments had been acquired or disposed of by or on behalf of a Fund by virtue of a transaction effected by a Fund in which the Interested Party was concerned provided that the acquisition by an Interested Party of such Investments is effected on normal commercial terms negotiated on an arm’s length basis and such Investments held by the Fund are acquired on the best terms having regard to the interests of the Fund;
- (iii) a Fund may invest in other CIS which may be operated and/or managed by an Interested Party. Where commission is received by an Investment Manager by virtue of an investment by a Fund in the units/shares of any CIS, such commission will be paid into the property of the relevant Fund;
- (iv) a Fund may purchase or hold an Investment the issuer of which is an Interested Party or where an Interested Party is its adviser or banker.

An Interested Party may provide similar services to others provided that the services they provide to the Funds are not impaired thereby. Furthermore, an Interested Party may acquire, hold or dispose of Investments as if effected on normal commercial terms negotiated on an arm’s length basis and the Investments held by a Fund are acquired on the best terms reasonably obtainable having regard to

the interests of the Fund. An Interested Party may deal with the Fund as principal or as agent, provided that any such dealings are in the best interests of Unitholders and are carried out as if effected on normal commercial terms negotiated on an arm's length basis i.e. if:

- (a) a certified valuation of a transaction by a person approved by the Trustee (or the Manager in the case of a transaction with the Trustee) as independent and competent; or
- (b) the transaction is executed on best terms on an organised investment exchange in accordance with the rules of such exchange; or
- (c) where (a) and (b) are not practical, execution on terms which the Trustee (or the Manager in the case of a transaction with the Trustee) is satisfied are carried out as if effected on normal commercial terms negotiated at arm's length in the best interests of Unitholders.

The Trustee, (or the Manager in the case of transactions involving the Trustee), must document how it complies with (a) to (c) above. Where transactions are conducted in accordance with (c), the Trustee, (or the Manager in the case of transactions involving the Trustee), must document its rationale for being satisfied that the transaction conformed to the principles outlined in (c).

All transactions carried out by or on behalf of a Fund must be executed at arm's length and in the best interests of the Unitholders of the Fund. Any transactions between a Fund and an Interested Party as principal may only be made with the prior written consent of the Trustee (or the Manager, in the event of a transaction with the Trustee). All such transactions must be disclosed in the Fund's annual report and audited financial statements.

In the event that a conflict of interest does arise, the Manager will endeavour, so far as it is reasonably able, to ensure that it is resolved fairly and that investment opportunities are allocated on a fair and equitable basis.

B. The Trustee

Conflicts of interest may arise for the Trustee or its delegates where the Trustee or its delegates:

- is likely to make a financial gain, or avoid a financial loss at the expense of the Trust or its investors;
- has an interest in the outcome of a service or an activity provided to the Trust or of a transaction carried out on behalf of the Trust which is distinct from the Trust's interest;
- has a financial or other incentive to favour the interest of another client or group of clients over the interests of the Trust;
- carries on the same activities for the Trust and for other clients that adversely affect the Trust; or
- is in receipt of inducement in the form of monies, good or services other than the standard commission or fee for that service.

Up-to-date information on the Trustee, its duties, any conflicts that may arise, the safe-keeping functions delegated by the Trustee, the list of delegates and sub-delegates and any conflicts of interest that may arise from such a delegation will be made available to investors on request.

C. The Investment Managers

In addition to the potential conflicts of interest which may arise in respect of the Investment Managers disclosed at A above, it is possible that the Investment Managers may in the course of their business have potential conflicts of interest with the Trust or a particular Fund and/or other funds managed by the Investment Manager. Each Investment Manager will, however, have regard in such event to its obligations under the relevant Investment Management Agreement and, in particular, to its obligation to act in the best interests of the Trust so far as practicable, having regard to its obligations to other clients when undertaking any investment business where potential conflicts of interest may arise. Where a conflict of interest cannot be avoided, the Investment Manager will ensure that the Trust and the other funds it manages are fairly treated.

The Investment Managers may, from time to time, act as manager and/or investment adviser to other funds which follow similar investment objectives to those of the Funds provided the services they provide are not impaired thereby. Subject to the Investment Manager's fund selection policy, the Investment Manager may, from time to time, purchase In House Products and units in collective investment schemes managed by Strategic Partners up to 100% of each relevant Fund. The purchase of In House Products and units in collective investment schemes managed by Strategic Partners will remain subject to the Investment Manager's overriding obligation to perform their duties as set out in this Prospectus, including, but not limited to, the duty to mitigate potential conflicts of interest.

Each Investment Manager's fee may be based on a percentage of the Net Asset Value of a Fund. The Investment Managers may provide valuation services to the Administrator (to assist in calculating the Net Asset Value of a Fund) in relation to Investments which are not listed or traded on a Regulated Market. This may result in a potential conflict of interest as the Investment Manager's fee will increase as the Net Asset Value of a Fund increases.

The Manager will conduct periodic reviews of each Investment Manager's compliance with its fund selection policy and its conflicts of interest policy to ensure that the Investment Managers continues to act in the best interests of the Trust and its Unitholders. Further information is available from the Manager on request.

The Investment Managers acknowledge that there may be some situations where the organisational or administrative arrangements in place for the management of conflicts of interest are not sufficient to ensure, with reasonable confidence, that risks of damage to the interests of the Trust or its Unitholders will be prevented. Should any such situations arise, the relevant Investment Manager(s) will disclose these to the Manager who will in turn disclose to the Unitholders.

Accounts and Information

The Trust's accounting period ends on 30 September in each year and half-yearly reports will be prepared to 31 March in each year.

The Manager prepares an annual report and audited financial statements for the Trust within four months of the end of the financial period to which they relate i.e. by 31 January of each year. Copies of the half-yearly report and unaudited financial statements (made up to 31 March) are also prepared within two months of the end of the half year period to which they relate i.e. by 30 May of each year.

Copies of the annual report and audited financial statements and half-yearly report and unaudited financial statements will be sent, on request, to Unitholders and will be available to download at www.architas.com. Copies of the Prospectus, Supplements, key information documents and annual and half-yearly reports of the Trust may be obtained from the Manager at its registered office at the address given under "Directory".

VALUATION, SUBSCRIPTIONS AND REDEMPTIONS

Calculation of Net Asset Value

The Net Asset Value of each Fund is expressed in its Base Currency. The calculation of the Net Asset Value of each Fund and the Net Asset Value attributable to each class thereof will be carried out by the Administrator in accordance with the requirements of the Trust Deed, and details are set out under the heading "Statutory and General Information" below. All dealings in a Fund will be dealt on a forward pricing basis, i.e. by reference to the Net Asset Value for Units calculated as at the Valuation Point on the relevant Dealing Day. Except when the determination of the Net Asset Value of any Fund has been suspended in the circumstances set out under the heading "Temporary Suspensions" below, the calculation of the Net Asset Value of each Fund, the Net Asset Value per Unit (and, where there is more than one class in a Fund, the Net Asset Value attributable to each class and the Net Asset Value per Unit per class) will be prepared as at each Valuation Point and will be available to Unitholders on request. The Net Asset Value per Unit per class may differ between each class within a Fund. The Net Asset Value attributable to any class of Units within a Fund will be determined by deducting the share of liabilities of that class from its share of the assets of the Fund.

The Net Asset Value of each Unit of each class will be determined by dividing the Net Asset Value attributable to the class by the number of Units of that class and rounding the result to two decimal places or such number of decimal places of a Unit as the Manager may determine from time to time.

The Net Asset Value shall also be made public at the offices of the Administrator during normal business hours and will be published daily on the Manager's website at www.architas.com and will be kept up to date. The Net Asset Value per Unit may also be published in such newspapers and/or other publications as may be necessary where the Trust is registered in jurisdictions outside Ireland and if required Unitholders in the relevant jurisdictions will be notified where such publication takes place.

Subscriptions

A Unit is a beneficial interest in a Fund under the Trust Deed. The Manager may issue Units of any class of any Fund and on such terms as it may from time to time determine. Units shall be issued at the Net Asset Value per Unit plus any charges as specified in the relevant Supplement. All Units will be in registered form and evidenced by entry on the Trust's register of Unitholders and confirmations of ownership in writing will be issued to Unitholders. No certificates of ownership will be issued. The terms and conditions applicable to the issue of Units of any class together with subscription and settlement details and procedures will be set out in the relevant Supplement.

Under the Trust Deed, the Manager is given authority to effect the issue of Units and has absolute discretion to accept or reject in whole or in part any application for Units without assigning any reason therefor. The Manager has power to impose such restrictions as it thinks necessary to ensure that no Units are acquired by any person which might result in the legal and beneficial ownership of Units by persons who are not Qualified Holders or expose the Trust to adverse tax or regulatory consequences. If an application is rejected, any monies received will be returned to the applicant (minus any handling charge incurred in any such return) as soon as possible by telegraphic transfer (but without interest, costs or compensation).

Measures aimed at the prevention of money laundering may require an investor who is subscribing for Units to provide verification of identity to the Administrator. The Administrator will notify applicants if proof of identity is required and the forms of proof that are acceptable. The Administrator shall not pay repurchase proceeds or dividend payments where the requisite documentation and/or information for verification purposes has not been produced by the entitled Unitholder. Any such blocked payments may be held in a Collection Account pending receipt, to the satisfaction of the Administrator, of the requisite documentation and/or information. Unitholders should refer to the risk statement '**Umbrella Cash Subscription and Redemption Account ("Collection Account") Risk**' in the Section of this Prospectus entitled '**Risk Factors**' for an understanding of their position vis-a-vis monies held in a Collection Account.

No Units of any Fund will be issued or allotted during a period when the determination of Net Asset Value of that Fund is suspended.

Application Forms

All applicants applying for the first time for Units in the Trust must complete and sign the Application Form. Subsequent applications by existing Unitholders may be made by fax without the requirement to submit original documents or otherwise in writing as may be prescribed by the Manager (in accordance with the Central Bank Requirements) from time to time provided that there has been no change in the relevant details of the Unitholder. Application Forms may be obtained from the Administrator. Application Forms shall (save as determined by the Manager) be irrevocable and must be received by the Administrator by the relevant Dealing Deadline. Application Forms may be sent by facsimile at the risk of the applicant. Initial applications can be made by fax provided the original of the Application Form (and supporting documentation in relation to money laundering prevention checks) is sent to arrive promptly. Amendments to an investor's registration details will only be made on receipt of an original written request by the Administrator in relation to the same.

Failure to provide the original Application Form by the Dealing Deadline may, at the discretion of the Manager, result in the compulsory redemption of the relevant Units, less any associated costs and

charges arising to the Fund as a result of the compulsory redemption. However, applicants will not receive the proceeds of any redemption of Units or distribution payments until the original Application Form has been received and anti-money laundering procedures have been completed.

Subscriptions may also be effected by electronic and such other means (e.g. SWIFT) as the Manager, with the consent of the Administrator, may prescribe from time to time when such means are in accordance with the Central Bank Requirements.

Subscriptions during an Initial Offer Period

During an Initial Offer Period, Units will be issued in the manner set out in the relevant Supplement. An application for subscription must be received by the Administrator during the Initial Offer Period after which time it will be irrevocable by the applicant (unless otherwise agreed by the Manager) and, following acceptance of such application by the Manager, will be binding on both the applicant and the Manager.

The subscription price of Units subscribed for during an Initial Offer Period shall be the Initial Offer Price. Applications for Units during an Initial Offer Period must be received (together with all anti-money laundering documentation) during the Initial Offer Period. While the Manager currently requires cleared funds to be received during an Initial Offer Period, it retains discretion to permit cleared funds to be received after the Initial Offer Period has closed but no later than provided for in the relevant Supplement.

An application for subscription during an Initial Offer Period must be for the Minimum Subscription.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, subscription monies received during the Initial Offer Period may be returned to investors and the launch of the relevant Fund or class of Units postponed in the event that, in the Manager's opinion, insufficient monies are received during the Initial Offer Period to launch the relevant Fund or the class of Units as viable concerns.

Subscriptions following an Initial Offer Period

Application Forms for subscriptions for Units following the Initial Offer Period must be received by the Administrator by the Dealing Deadline at which time it shall become irrevocable by the Unitholder (unless otherwise agreed by the Manager). Following acceptance of such application by the Manager, the application will be binding on both the applicant and the Manager. Any applications received after the Dealing Deadline will normally be held over until the next Dealing Day but may be accepted for dealing on the relevant Dealing Day, at the discretion of the Manager (provided the application is received by the Administrator before the relevant Valuation Point as defined in the relevant Supplement).

The subscription price of Units following an Initial Offer Period will be the aggregate of (a) the Net Asset Value per Unit as at the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day as defined in the relevant Supplement and (b) if applicable, any Duties and Charges, which must be received by the Trustee by the time set out in the relevant Supplement.

An application for subscription following an Initial Offer Period must be for the Minimum Subscription.

Fractions of Units

Fractions of Units will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Units represents less than the subscription price for one Unit, provided however that fractions of Units shall not be less than three decimal places or such number of decimal places of a Unit as the Manager may determine from time to time. Subscription monies, representing less than the relevant fraction of a Unit will not be returned to the applicant but will be retained by the relevant Fund in order to defray administration costs.

Method of payment of subscription monies

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid to the Administrator by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic transfer to the bank account specified at the time of dealing. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Manager in consultation with the Administrator. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of payment of subscription monies

Subscriptions may be accepted in a currency other than the designated currency of the relevant class of Units at the discretion of the Administrator in the manner set out in the section headed "Currency of Payment and Foreign Exchange Transactions".

Timing of payment of subscription monies

Payment in respect of subscriptions for applications received before the cut-off time on the relevant Dealing Day must be received by the Administrator by the time set out in the relevant Supplement.

If payment in full in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Manager may cancel the allotment and the Unitholder shall indemnify the Trust for any loss suffered by the Trust as a result of a failure by the Unitholder to pay the subscription monies by the relevant time. In addition, the Manager will have the right to sell all or part of the applicant's holding of Units in the relevant Fund or in any other Fund of the Trust in order to meet these charges.

In anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of a subscription the Manager on behalf of the Trust may temporarily borrow an amount equal to the proceeds of the subscription (subject to a limit of 10% of the Net Asset Value of a Fund) and invest the amount borrowed in accordance with the investment objective and policies of the relevant Fund. Once the subscription proceeds have been received, the Manager will use this to repay relevant borrowings. The Manager reserves the right to charge the relevant Unitholder for any interest or other costs incurred by the Trust as a result of this borrowing. If the Unitholder fails to reimburse the Manager for such costs the Manager will have the right to sell all or part of the applicant's holdings of Units in the relevant Fund or in any other Fund in order to meet those charges and/or to pursue that Unitholder for such charges.

In the event that a Currency Holiday for a Fund falls on a Business Day, any payments in respect of subscriptions which are due to be paid in that currency on that Business Day, must be paid on the next Business Day which is not a Currency Holiday.

Minimum Subscription / Minimum Holding

Where a holding of any Unitholder falls below the Minimum Holding in a Fund or its foreign currency equivalent (for reasons other than as a result of market movements) the Manager reserves the right to redeem the remaining holding of any Unitholder.

Collection Account

Subscription monies received in respect of a Fund in advance of the issue of Units may be held in a Collection Account in the name of the Trust. Unitholders should refer to the risk statement '**Umbrella Cash Subscription and Redemption Account ("Collection Account") Risk**' in the Section of this Prospectus entitled '**Risk Factors**' for an understanding of their position vis-a-vis monies held in a Collection Account.

Redemptions

Units may be redeemed on every Dealing Day (save during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value is suspended) at the Net Asset Value per Unit less any charges as specified in the relevant Supplement calculated as at the Valuation Point on the relevant Dealing Day. Redemption Forms must be received by the Dealing Deadline. Any Redemption Forms received after that time will normally be held over until the next Dealing Day but may be accepted for dealing on the relevant

Dealing Day, at the discretion of the Manager or its delegates, provided they are received prior to the Valuation Point.

The Administrator will not make redemption payments to third parties and will not pay redemption proceeds until an original Application Form has been received from the redeeming Unitholder and all anti-money laundering procedures have been completed.

If total requests for redemption for a particular Fund on any Dealing Day represent 5% or more of the Net Asset Value of a Fund, the Fund may, with the prior consent of the redeeming Unitholder(s), elect to satisfy that redemption request *in specie* in accordance with the terms under the section headed "Subscriptions/Redemptions in Specie" and will, if requested by the redeeming Unitholder(s) (and at the risk and cost of that Unitholder, sell assets at the redeeming Unitholders' request). If total redemption requests for a particular Fund on any Dealing Day represent 10% or more of the Net Asset Value of a Fund, each redemption request in respect of Units in such Fund may, at the discretion of the Manager, be reduced rateably so that the total number of Units of each Fund for redemption on that Dealing Day shall not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value of such Fund. Any part of a redemption request to which effect is not given by reason of the exercise of this power by the Manager shall be treated as if a request had been made in respect of the next Dealing Day and each succeeding Dealing Day (in relation to which the Manager shall have the same power) until the original requests have been satisfied in full.

No Units of any Fund will be redeemed during a period when the determination of Net Asset Value of that Fund is suspended and any Unitholder with a pending redemption request will remain a Unitholder of the Fund until the suspension is lifted.

Redemption Forms

Every Unitholder will have the right to require the Manager to redeem his Units in a Fund on any Dealing Day (save during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value is suspended in the circumstances set out in the Prospectus) on furnishing to the Administrator a Redemption Form. Redemption Forms shall (save as determined by the Manager) be irrevocable and must be received by the Administrator by the relevant Dealing Deadline. Redemption Forms may be sent by facsimile at the risk of the redeeming Unitholder.

Redemptions may also be effected by electronic and such other means (e.g. SWIFT) as the Manager, with the consent of the Administrator, may prescribe from time to time when such means are in accordance with the Central Bank Requirements.

Redemption Forms for Units must be received by the Administrator by the relevant Dealing Deadline at which time it shall become irrevocable by the Unitholder (unless otherwise agreed by the Manager). Any Redemption Form received after the Dealing Deadline will normally be held over until the next Dealing Day but may be accepted for dealing on the relevant Dealing Day, at the discretion of the Manager (provided the application is received by the Administrator before the relevant Valuation Point).

Redemption price

The redemption price of Units will be the aggregate of (a) the Net Asset Value per Unit on the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day, as defined in the relevant Supplement, less (b) if applicable, any Duties and Charges, which will be deducted from the Net Asset Value of the total number of Units redeemed.

A request for redemption must be for the Minimum Redemption.

Method of payment of redemption proceeds

Redemption payments (net of all bank charges) will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing.

Should the Unitholder wish for redemption proceeds to be made into an account other than that

specified in the original Application Form, then the Unitholder must submit an original request in writing to the Administrator prior to, or at the time of, the redemption request. The proceeds of a redemption request received by fax by the Administrator will only be paid to the account of record of the redeeming Unitholder.

Currency of payment of redemption proceeds

Redemptions may be paid in a currency other than the designated currency of the relevant class of Units at the discretion of the Administrator in the manner set out in the section headed "Currency of Payment and Foreign Exchange Transactions".

Timing of payment of redemption proceeds

Redemption proceeds will be paid by 5.00pm (Irish time) on the fourth Business Day following the relevant Dealing Day or as set out in the relevant Supplement provided that all required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Settlement for redemptions will normally be made within 10 Business Days of the Dealing Day.

In the event that a Currency Holiday for a Fund falls on a Business Day, any redemption proceeds which are due to be paid in that currency on that Business Day, will be paid on the next Business Day that is not a Currency Holiday.

Minimum Redemption / Minimum Holding

Unitholders must redeem Units in the Minimum Redemption. Where, as a result of a redemption request a holding of any Unitholder falls below the Minimum Holding in a Fund or its foreign currency equivalent the Manager reserves the right to redeem the remaining holding of any Unitholder.

Compulsory Redemption

All the Units of a Fund may be redeemed at the discretion of the Manager if, after the first anniversary of the first issue of Units of the relevant Fund, its Net Asset Value falls, for a period of thirty (30) consecutive days or more, below €840,000 or its foreign currency equivalent; or in case the Manager deems it appropriate because of changes in economic or political circumstances affecting the Trust or relevant Fund, the Manager may, after giving prior notice to the Unitholders concerned, redeem all (but not some of) the Units of the Trust or of the relevant Fund (as the case may be) on the next Valuation Point following the expiry of such notice at the Net Asset Value reflecting the anticipated realisation and liquidation costs, but with no other redemption charge.

The Manager, acting in good faith, on reasonable grounds and pursuant to applicable law and regulation shall have the right to redeem compulsorily any Unit at the redemption price or to require the transfer of any Unit to a Qualified Holder if (i) such Unit is held by a person other than a Qualified Holder; (ii) in the opinion of the Manager, the redemption or transfer (as the case may be) would eliminate or reduce the exposure of the Trust or the Unitholders to adverse tax, legal, reputational, fiscal or regulatory consequences; (iii) the holders of 75% in value of the relevant class approve the redemption at a meeting of the Unitholders thereof of which not less than 21 days' notice has been given; (iv) at the discretion of the Manager, after the first anniversary of the first issue of Units of the relevant class if the Net Asset Value of the Fund of which the class forms part falls below the amount and for such period specified in the Prospectus or Supplement in respect of such Fund; (v) a Unitholder's holding falls below the relevant Minimum Holding amount; (vi) the Unitholder has not completed the anti-money laundering procedures to the satisfaction of the Manager and/or the Administrator; (vii) in the opinion of the Manager, the holding of such Units would be a material administrative disadvantage to the Trust or its Unitholders as a whole or in circumstances in which the Manager believes that it is in the best interests of the Trust or otherwise contrary to the provisions of the Prospectus or the Trust Deed for a particular Unitholder to continue to hold Units; or (viii) the Manager has given Unitholders 30 days' notice of its intention to compulsorily redeem such Units.

As an alternative, but subject to the prior approval of the Central Bank and of the Unitholders of the Fund or Unit affected, the Manager may arrange for a Fund or class to be merged with another Fund

or class of the Trust or with another UCITS regulated by the Central Bank.

Collection Account

Cash redemption proceeds may, pending payment to the relevant Unitholder, be held in a Collection Account in the name of the Trust. Unitholders should refer to the risk statement '**Umbrella Cash Subscription and Redemption Account ("Collection Account") Risk**' in the Section of this Prospectus entitled '**Risk Factors**' for an understanding of their position vis-a-vis monies held in any such account.

Transfers

Units are (save as hereinafter specified) freely transferable and may be transferred in writing in a form approved by the Manager. No transfer may be made unless the proposed transferee has completed an Application Form and provided such other information (e.g. as to identity) as the Manager may reasonably require. The Manager may decline to register any transfer of a Unit where it appears that such transfer would be likely to result in the legal or beneficial ownership of such Units by a person who is not a Qualified Holder or expose the Trust to adverse tax or regulatory consequences.

Switching

Unitholders of any class of Units within a Fund may switch free of charge to another class of Units within the same Fund or to the same or another class of Units of another Fund as the Manager may permit where set out in the relevant Supplement. On the establishment of any new Fund (or class thereof) the Manager shall specify the switching rights relating to such Fund (or class thereof).

The general provisions on procedures for redemptions (including provisions relating to the cut-off time for receipt of Application Forms) will apply equally to switching.

No switches will be made during any period in which the rights of Unitholders to require the redemption of their Units are suspended.

Switching request

Switching may be effected by submission of a request to the Administrator or by such other means, such as by means of written instructions, as the Administrator may prescribe from time to time where such means are in accordance with the Central Bank Requirements.

Calculation of switching request

The number of Units to be issued in the new class and/or Fund will be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$A = \frac{B \times C \times D}{E}$$

Where

- A = number of Units of the new class and/or Fund to be allocated
- B = number of Units of the original class or Fund to be converted
- C = redemption price per Unit on the relevant Dealing Day for the original class or Fund
- D = the currency conversion factor determined by the Administrator as representing the prevailing rate of exchange of settlement on the relevant Dealing Day applicable to the transfer of assets between the relevant Funds (where the base currencies of the relevant Funds are different) or where the base currencies of the relevant classes or Funds are the same D = 1
- E = subscription price per Unit on the relevant Dealing Day for the new class and/or Fund

Minimum Subscription / Minimum Holding / Minimum Redemption

If the switch would result in the Unitholder holding a number of Units in the original class or Fund with a value of less than the Minimum Holding, the Administrator may, at its discretion, convert the whole of the applicant's holding of Units in the class or Fund or refuse to effect any switch.

Subscriptions/Redemptions in Specie

Subscription *in specie*

Investors may subscribe *in specie* in a Fund (i.e. by the transfer of Investments or predominantly Investments to the Fund) when agreed in advance with the Manager.

The Minimum Subscription for *in specie* subscriptions is the cash equivalent of the Minimum Subscription (net of Duties and Charges), which minimum may be reduced in any case by the Manager in its discretion.

Investments delivered in connection with *in specie* subscription requests will be valued in accordance with the provisions of this Prospectus. Units shall not be issued until relevant securities and, if applicable, Duties and Charges have been received by the Trustee. All securities received by the Trustee must comply with the investment objective, investment policy and restrictions of the relevant Fund.

The Manager may issue Units of any class of Fund by way of exchange for Investments provided that:

- (a) in the case of a person who is not an existing Unitholder no Units shall be issued until the person concerned has completed and delivered to the Administrator an Application Form as required under this Prospectus (or otherwise) and satisfied all the requirements of the Manager and the Administrator as to such person's application;
- (b) the nature of the Investments transferred into the Fund are such as would qualify as Investments of such Fund in accordance with the investment objectives, policies and restrictions of such Fund;
- (c) no Units shall be issued until the Investments shall have been vested in the Trustee or any sub-custodian to the Trustee's satisfaction and the Trustee and the Manager shall be satisfied that the terms of such settlement will not be such as are likely to result in any prejudice to the existing Unitholders of the Fund;
- (d) the Trustee and the Manager are satisfied that the terms of any exchange would not be such as would be likely to result in any prejudice to remaining Unitholders and provided that any such exchange shall be effected upon the terms (including provision for paying any expenses of exchange and any preliminary charge as would have been payable for Units issued for cash) that the number of Units issued shall not exceed the number which would have been issued for cash against payment of a sum equal to the value of the Investments concerned calculated in accordance with the procedures for the valuation of the assets of the Trust. Such sum may be increased by such amount as the Manager may consider represents an appropriate provision for a dilution adjustment or Duties and Charges which would have been incurred by the Fund in the acquisition of the Investments by purchase for cash or decreased by such amount as the Manager may consider represents any dilution adjustment or Duties and Charges and spreads to be paid to the Fund as a result of the direct acquisition by the Fund of the Investments; and
- (e) in the case of a subscription in specie by an investor residing in Japan, in addition to paragraphs (a) to (d) above, the Investments transferred into the Fund solely consist of "Listed Securities, Etc.", as defined in the Enforcement Order of Investment Trust and Investment Corporation Law of Japan, at the time of such subscription in specie.

Redemption in Specie

The Manager may, at its discretion, redeem Units of any class of a Fund by way of exchange for Investments provided that:

- (a) an Application Form is completed and delivered to the Administrator as required by this Prospectus and the redemption request otherwise satisfies all the requirements of the Manager and the Administrator as to such request and the Unitholder seeking redemption of Units agrees to such course of action;
- (b) the Trustee and the Manager are satisfied that the terms of any exchange would not be likely to result in any prejudice to the remaining Unitholders, and elects that instead of the Units being redeemed in cash, the redemption shall be satisfied in specie by the transfer to the Unitholder of Investments provided that the value thereof shall not exceed the amount which otherwise would have been payable on a cash redemption and provided that the transfer of Investments is approved by the Trustee. Such value may be reduced by such amount as the Manager may consider represents any Duties and Charges to be paid to the Fund as a result of the direct transfer by the Fund of the Investments or increased by such amount as the Manager may consider represents any appropriate provision for dilution adjustment or Duties and Charges which would have been incurred by the Fund in the disposition of the Investments to be transferred. The shortfall (if any) between the value of the Investments transferred on a redemption in specie and the redemption proceeds which would have been payable on a cash redemption shall be satisfied in cash. Any decline in the value of the Investments to be transferred in settlement of a redemption between the relevant Dealing Day and the day on which Investments are delivered to the redeeming Unitholder shall be borne by the redeeming Unitholders. The Investments to be transferred on a redemption in specie will be subject to independent valuation; and
- (c) if a redeeming Unitholder requests redemption of a number of Units that represents 5% or more of the Net Asset Value of a Fund, the Manager may, with the prior consent of the redeeming Unitholder, redeem the Units by way of exchange for Investments and in such circumstances the Manager will, if requested by the redeeming Unitholder, sell the Investments on behalf of the Unitholder. The cost of the sale can be charged to the Unitholder.

If the discretion conferred upon the Manager above is exercised, the Manager shall notify the Trustee and shall supply to the Trustee particulars of the Investments to be transferred and any amount of cash to be paid to the Unitholder. All Duties and Charges in respect of such transfers shall be payable by the Unitholder. Any allocation of Investments pursuant to an in specie redemption is subject to the approval of the Trustee.

Data Protection

Prospective investors are referred to the Application Form for details of the data protection laws and regulations applicable to the Trust.

Temporary Suspensions

The Manager, in consultation with the Trustee, having regard to the best interests of the Unitholders, may at any time temporarily suspend the determination of the Net Asset Value of any Fund and the issue and/or redemption of Units of any class of any Fund during the whole or any part of any period:

- (a) when any of the principal markets on which any significant portion of the Investments of the relevant Fund from time to time are quoted, listed, traded or dealt in is closed (otherwise than for customary weekend or ordinary holidays) or during which dealings therein are restricted or suspended or trading on any relevant futures exchange or market is restricted or suspended;
- (b) when, as a result of political, economic, military or monetary events or any other circumstances outside the control, responsibility and power of the Manager, any disposal or valuation of Investments of the relevant Fund is not, in the opinion of the Manager after

consultation with the Trustee, reasonably practicable without this being seriously detrimental to the interests of owners of Units in general or the owners of Units of the relevant Fund or if, in the opinion of the Manager after consultation with the Trustee, the redemption price cannot fairly be calculated or such disposal would be materially prejudicial to the owners of Units in general or the owners of Units of the relevant Fund;

- (c) during which any breakdown occurs in the means of communication normally employed in determining the value of any significant portion of the Investments of the Trust (a significant portion being 10% or more of the Net Asset Value of the Trust) or when for any other reason the value of any significant portion of the Investments or other assets of the relevant Fund cannot reasonably or fairly be ascertained;
- (d) when the Manager is unable to repatriate funds or liquidate Investments required for the purpose of making redemption payments or when such payments cannot, in the opinion of the Manager after consultation with the Trustee, be effected at normal prices or normal rates of exchange or during which any transfer of funds involved in the realisation or acquisition of Investments or when payments due or redemption cannot, in the opinion of the Directors after consultation with the Trustee, be effected at normal prices or normal rates of exchange;
- (e) when proceeds of the sale or redemption of Units cannot be transmitted to or from the Trust or the Fund's account;
- (f) upon the publication of a notice convening a meeting of Unitholders for the purposes of resolving to wind up the Trust; or
- (g) where necessary (in exceptional circumstances with legitimate reason, having due regard to the interest of Unitholders), in the opinion of the Manager.

The Manager, where possible, will regularly review any prolonged suspension and will take all necessary steps to bring any period of suspension to an end as soon as possible.

In the event of any suspension as set out above, the Manager will immediately publish such fact on the Manager's website www.architas.com and will immediately (and in any event during the Business Day on which the suspension occurred), notify the Central Bank and any other competent authority in a Member State or other country in which Units are marketed.

Market Timing

The Trust is intended to be a long-term investment vehicle and is not designed to be used by investors for speculating on short-term market or currency movements. The Manager reserves the right, as it deems appropriate, to take any necessary or desirable measures in order to limit or prevent abusive trading practices, including "market timing" or "portfolio churning". Such actions may include (but are not limited to) the Manager rejecting any application for subscriptions or conversions of Units from any investor which the Manager believes is engaged in or suspected to be engaged in such abusive practices. Although there can be no assurance that the Manager will be able to detect and prevent all such occurrences, the goal of this policy is to minimise any negative impact of such abusive short-term trading practices on the other Unitholders while recognising the benefits that accrue to all Unitholders from sharing fund expenses across a large asset base.

Currency of Payment and Foreign Exchange Transactions

Subscription monies must be paid in the currency of denomination of the relevant Unit class.

Where a Unitholder is switching between Unit classes, subscription monies may be paid in a currency other than the currency of denomination of the Unit class into which the Unitholder is investing. In these circumstances, any necessary foreign exchange transactions may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) for the account of, and at the risk and expense of, the applicant at the time the request for the switch is received and accepted.

In the case of a Unit Class that is not hedged, a currency conversion between the currency of the unhedged Unit Class and the Base Currency will take place on subscription, redemption, switching and distributions at prevailing market exchange rate quoted by the Administrator's bankers.

FEES AND EXPENSES

General

Establishment Expenses

All fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Trust, and the initial Funds of the Trust will be borne by the Funds. Such fees and expenses will be amortised over five financial years of the Trust or such other period as the Directors may determine provided however that such amortised expenses will form part of the aggregate annual expenses of the Trust referred to below. To the extent that any further Funds or any additional classes are established within the amortisation period, the Directors may charge back the proportion of establishment expenses (borne by it) attributable to such class or Fund in such manner as the Directors deem fair and equitable.

Value Added Tax (if any) on fees payable by the Trust will be borne by the Trust.

Service Providers' Fees

The fees of service providers to the Funds shall be as set out in the relevant Supplement. Service providers to the Funds are also entitled to be reimbursed for all agreed charges, fees and expenses charged at normal commercial rates and out of pocket expenses properly incurred in the performance of their duties and responsibilities to the relevant Fund. All such fees and expenses will be borne by the relevant Fund.

Subscription Related Fees

The Manager may, at its discretion, charge a preliminary fee on the issue of Units of classes up to a maximum of 5% of the Net Asset Value per Unit. Subject to the Central Bank Requirements, the Manager may on any Dealing Day differentiate between applicants as to the amount of such charge required to be paid and as to the amount of charge to be levied on Units.

Redemption Fee

The Manager may, at its discretion, charge a fee on the redemption of Units of classes up to a maximum of 3% of the Net Asset Value per Unit. Subject to the Central Bank Requirements, the Manager may, on any Dealing Day, differentiate between Unitholders as to the amount of the redemption fee (subject to the maximum aforesaid).

Operational Expenses

The Trust will also pay out of the assets of each Fund:

- (a) any fees in respect of circulating details of the Net Asset Value (including publishing prices) and Net Asset Value per Unit;
- (b) stamp duties;
- (c) taxes (other than taxes taken into account as Duties and Charges) and contingent liabilities as determined from time to time by the Manager;
- (d) rating fees (if any);
- (e) brokerage or other expenses of acquiring and disposing of Investments;
- (f) fees and expenses of the auditors, tax, legal and other professional advisers of the Trust;
- (g) fees and expenses of any portfolio monitoring and/or proxy voting agents;
- (h) fees connected with listing of Units on any stock exchange;

- (i) fees and expenses in connection with the distribution of Units and costs of registration and listing of the Trust in jurisdictions outside Ireland;
- (j) costs of preparing, printing and distributing the Prospectus and Supplements, any key information documents issued in accordance with the Regulations, reports, financial statements and any explanatory memoranda;
- (k) any necessary translation fees;
- (l) any costs incurred as a result of periodic updates of the Prospectus of the Trust, any Supplements and/or key information documents, or of a change in law or the introduction of any new law (including any costs incurred as a result of compliance with any applicable code, whether or not having the force of law);
- (m) the Central Bank's industry funding levy;
- (n) fees connected with the termination of the Trust and/or any Fund;
- (o) any other fees and expenses relating to the management and administration of the Trust or attributable to the Investments;
- (p) in respect of each financial year of the Trust in which expenses are being determined, such proportion (if any) of the establishment expenses and reconstruction expenses (if any) as are being amortised in that year;
- (q) all other liabilities of the Trust of whatsoever kind and nature except liabilities represented by Units in the Trust and reserves (other than reserves authorised or approved by the Manager for Duties and Charges or contingencies).

The above expenses shall be charged as between each Fund and class thereof on such terms and in such manner as the Manager (with the consent of the Trustee) deems fair and equitable.

All fees and expenses, Duties and Charges will be charged to the Fund (and class thereof, if appropriate) in respect of which they were incurred or, where an expense is not considered by the Manager to be attributable to any one Fund (or class thereof), the expense will normally be allocated to classes of all Funds pro rata to the Net Asset Value of the relevant Funds. Expenses of the Trust which are directly attributable to a specific class of Units are charged against the income available for distribution to the holders of such Units. In the case of any fees or expenses of a regular or recurring nature, such as audit fees, the Manager may calculate such fees and expenses on an estimated figure for yearly or other periods in advance and accrue the same in equal proportions over any period.

Commission Sharing

The Manager, Investment Managers and any of their connected persons may not retain the benefit of any cash commission or rebate paid or payable by any broker or dealer to them in respect of any business placed with such broker or dealer by any such person, for and on behalf of the Trust.

Costs/Fees arising from Efficient Portfolio Management

Save to the extent provided otherwise in the Supplement of a Fund, to the extent the Manager (in its capacity as Lead Investment Manager), or an Investment Manager engages in efficient portfolio management techniques on behalf of a Fund, the Fund will bear the associated direct / indirect operational costs and will not participate in revenue sharing arrangements.

ALLOCATION OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

The Trust Deed requires the establishment of a separate Fund for different classes of Units in the following manner:

- (a) the records and accounts of each Fund shall be maintained separately in the Base Currency of the relevant Fund;
- (b) the liabilities of each Fund shall be attributable exclusively to that Fund;
- (c) the assets of each Fund shall belong exclusively to that Fund, shall be segregated in the records of the Trustee, from the assets of other Funds, shall not be used to discharge directly or indirectly the liabilities of or claims against any other Fund and shall not be available for any such purpose;
- (d) the proceeds from the issue of each class of Unit shall be applied to the relevant Fund established for that class of Unit, and the assets and liabilities and income and expenditure attributable thereto shall be applied to such Fund subject to the provisions of the Trust Deed;
- (e) where any asset is derived from another asset, the derived asset shall be applied to the same Fund as the assets from which it was derived and on each revaluation of an asset the increase or diminution in value shall be applied to the relevant Fund;
- (f) in the case where an asset or a liability of the Trust cannot be considered as being attributable to a particular Fund, the Manager shall have the discretion, to determine the basis upon which such asset or liability shall be allocated between the Funds and the Manager shall have power at any time and from time to time subject to the approval of the Auditors to vary such basis, provided that the approval of the Auditors shall not be required in any case where the asset or liability is allocated between all Funds pro rata to their Net Asset Values or such other basis as the Manager determines.

TAXATION

General

The information given is not exhaustive and does not constitute legal or tax advice. It does not purport to deal with all of the tax consequences applicable to the Trust or its current or future Funds or to all categories of investors, some of whom may be subject to special rules. Prospective investors should consult their own professional advisers as to the implications of their subscribing for, purchasing, holding, switching or disposing of Units under the laws of the jurisdictions in which they may be subject to tax.

The following is a brief summary of certain aspects of Irish and United Kingdom tax law and practice relevant to the transactions contemplated in this Prospectus. It is based on the law and practice and official interpretation currently in effect, all of which are subject to change.

Dividends, interest and capital gains (if any) which any of the Funds receive with respect to their Investments (other than securities of Irish issuers) may be subject to taxes, including withholding taxes, in the countries in which the issuers of Investments are located. It is anticipated that the Trust may not be able to benefit from reduced rates of withholding tax in double taxation agreements between Ireland and such countries.

If this position changes in the future and the application of a lower rate results in a repayment to the Trust, the Net Asset Value will not be re-stated and the benefit will be allocated to the existing Unitholders rateably at the time of the repayment.

Unitholders who are not Irish Residents may be taxed in accordance with the laws of other jurisdictions. This Prospectus does not make any statement regarding those jurisdictions. Before investing in the Trust, investors should discuss with their tax advisors the implications of acquiring, holding, transferring and redeeming Units.

Irish Taxation

The Directors have been advised that on the basis that the Trust is resident in Ireland for taxation purposes the taxation position of the Trust and the Unitholders is as set out below.

The Trust

The Directors have been advised that, under current Irish law and practice, the Trust qualifies as an investment undertaking as defined in Section 739B of the Taxes Act, so long as the Trust is resident in Ireland. Accordingly, the Trust is not chargeable to Irish tax on its income and gains.

However, tax can arise on the happening of a “chargeable event” in the Trust. A chargeable event includes any distribution payments to Unitholders or any encashment, redemption, cancellation, transfer or deemed disposal (a deemed disposal will occur at the expiration of a Relevant Period) of Units or the appropriation or cancellation of Units of a Unitholder by the Trust for the purposes of meeting the amount of appropriate tax payable on any gain arising on a transfer.

No tax will arise on the Trust in respect of chargeable events in respect of a Unitholder who is neither Irish Resident nor Ordinarily Resident in Ireland at the time of the chargeable event provided that a Relevant Declaration is in place and the Trust is not in possession of any information which would reasonably suggest that the information contained therein is no longer materially correct.

In the absence of either a Relevant Declaration or the Trust satisfying and availing of equivalent measures (see paragraph headed “Equivalent Measures” below) there is a presumption that the investor is Irish Resident or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland. A chargeable event does not include:

- an exchange by a Unitholder, effected by way of an arms-length bargain where no payment is made to the Unitholder, of Units in the Trust for other Units in the Trust;

- any transaction (which might otherwise be a chargeable event) in relation to Units held in a Recognised Clearing System as designated by order of the Irish Revenue Commissioners;
- a transfer by a Unitholder of the entitlement to a Unit where the transfer is between spouses, former spouses, civil partners and former civil partners subject to certain conditions;
- an exchange of Units arising on a qualifying amalgamation or reconstruction of the Trust with another investment undertaking (within the meaning of Section 739H of the Taxes Act);
- any transaction in relation to, or in respect of, relevant Units in an investment undertaking which transaction only arises by virtue of a change in the manager of funds administered by the Courts Service.

If the Trust becomes liable to account for tax if a chargeable event occurs, the Trust shall be entitled to deduct from the payment arising on a chargeable event an amount equal to the appropriate tax and/or where applicable, to appropriate or cancel such number of Units held by the Unitholder or the beneficial owner as are required to meet the amount of tax. The relevant Unitholder shall indemnify and keep the Trust indemnified against loss arising to the Trust in respect of the Trust by reason of the Trust becoming liable to account for tax on the happening of a chargeable event if no such deduction, appropriation or cancellation has been made.

Dividends received by the Trust from investment in Irish equities may be subject to Irish dividend withholding tax at a rate of 25% (such sum representing income tax). However, the Trust can make a declaration to the payer that the Trust is a collective investment undertaking beneficially entitled to the dividends which will entitle the Trust to receive such dividends without deduction of Irish dividend withholding tax.

Stamp Duty

No stamp duty is payable in Ireland on the issue, transfer, repurchase or redemption of Units in the Trust. Where any subscription for or redemption of Units is satisfied by the in specie transfer of securities, property or other types of assets, Irish stamp duty may arise on the transfer of such assets.

No Irish stamp duty will be payable by the Trust on the conveyance or transfer of stock or marketable securities provided that the stock or marketable securities in question have not been issued by a company registered in Ireland and provided that the conveyance or transfer does not relate to any immovable property situated in Ireland or any right over or interest in such property or to any stocks or marketable securities of a company (other than a company which is an investment undertaking within the meaning of Section 739B (1) of the Taxes Act (that is not an Irish Real Estate Fund within the meaning of Section 739K of the Taxes Act) or a “qualifying company” within the meaning of Section 110 of the Taxes Act) which is registered in Ireland.

Unitholders

Units which are held in a Recognised Clearing System

Any payments to a Unitholder or any encashment, redemption, cancellation or transfer of Units held in a Recognised Clearing System will not give rise to a chargeable event in the Trust (there is however ambiguity in the legislation as to whether the rules outlined in this paragraph with regard to Units held in a Recognised Clearing System, apply in the case of chargeable events arising on a deemed disposal, therefore, as previously advised, Unitholders should seek their own tax advice in this regard). Thus the Trust will not have to deduct any Irish taxes on such payments regardless of whether they are held by Unitholders who are Irish Residents or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland, or whether a non-resident Unitholder has made a Relevant Declaration. However, Unitholders who are Irish Resident or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland or who are not Irish Resident or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland but whose Units are attributable to a branch or agency in Ireland may still have a liability to account for Irish tax on a distribution or encashment, redemption or transfer of their Units.

To the extent any Units are not held in a Recognised Clearing System at the time of a chargeable event (and subject to the discussion in the previous paragraph relating to a chargeable event arising on a deemed disposal), the following tax consequences will typically arise on a chargeable event.

Unitholders who are neither Irish Resident nor Ordinarily Resident in Ireland

The Trust will not have to deduct tax on the occasion of a chargeable event in respect of a Unitholder if (a) the Unitholder is neither Irish Resident nor Ordinarily Resident in Ireland, (b) the Unitholder has made a Relevant Declaration on or about the time when the Units are applied for or acquired by the Unitholder and (c) the Trust is not in possession of any information which would reasonably suggest that the information contained therein is no longer materially correct. In the absence of a Relevant Declaration (provided in a timely manner) or the Trust satisfying and availing of equivalent measures (see paragraph headed “*Equivalent Measures*” below) tax will arise on the happening of a chargeable event in the Trust regardless of the fact that a Unitholder is neither Irish Resident nor Ordinarily Resident in Ireland. The appropriate tax that will be deducted is as described below.

To the extent that a Unitholder is acting as an Intermediary on behalf of persons who are neither Irish Resident nor Ordinarily Resident in Ireland no tax will have to be deducted by the Trust on the occasion of a chargeable event provided that either (i) the Trust satisfied and availed of the equivalent measures or (ii) the Intermediary has made a Relevant Declaration that they are acting on behalf of such persons and the Trust is not in possession of any information that would reasonably suggest that the information contained therein is no longer materially correct.

Unitholders who are neither Irish Residents nor Ordinarily Resident in Ireland and either (i) the Trust has satisfied and availed of the equivalent measures or (ii) such Unitholders have made Relevant Declarations in respect of which the Trust is not in possession of any information which would reasonably suggest that the information contained therein is no longer materially correct, will not be liable to Irish tax in respect of income from their Units and gains made on the disposal of their Units. However, any corporate Unitholder which is not Irish Resident and which holds Units directly or indirectly by or for a trading branch or agency in Ireland will be liable to Irish tax on income from the Units or gains made on disposal of the Units.

Where tax is withheld by the Trust on the basis that no Relevant Declaration has been filed with the Trust by the Unitholder, Irish legislation provides for a refund of tax only to companies within the charge to Irish corporation tax, to certain incapacitated persons and in certain other limited circumstances.

Unitholders who are Irish Resident or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland

Unless a Unitholder is an Exempt Irish Investor and makes a Relevant Declaration to that effect and the Trust is not in possession of any information which would reasonably suggest that the information contained therein is no longer materially correct or unless the Units are purchased by the Courts Service, tax at the rate of 41% (25% where the Unitholder is a company and an appropriate declaration is in place) will have to be deducted by the Trust from a distribution (where payments are made annually or at more frequent intervals) to a Unitholder who is Irish Resident or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland. Similarly, tax at the rate of 41% (25% where the Unitholder is a company and an appropriate declaration is in place) will have to be deducted by the Trust on any other distribution or gain arising to the Unitholder (other than an Exempt Irish Investor who has made a Relevant Declaration) on an encashment, redemption, cancellation, transfer or deemed disposal (see below) of Units by a Unitholder who is Irish Resident or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland

The Finance Act 2006 introduced rules (which were subsequently amended by the Finance Act 2008) in relation to an automatic exit tax for Unitholders who are Irish Resident or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland in respect of Units held by them in the Trust at the ending of a Relevant Period. Such Unitholders (both companies and individuals) will be deemed to have disposed of their Units (“deemed disposal”) at the expiration of that Relevant Period and will be charged to tax at the rate of 41% (25% where the Unitholder is a company and an appropriate declaration is in place) on any deemed gain (calculated without the benefit of indexation relief) accruing to them based on the increased value (if any) of the Units since purchase or since the previous exit tax applied, whichever is later.

For the purposes of calculating if any further tax arises on a subsequent chargeable event (other than chargeable events arising from the ending of a subsequent Relevant Period or where payments are made annually or at more frequent intervals), the preceding deemed disposal is initially ignored and the appropriate tax calculated as normal. Upon calculation of this tax, credit is immediately given against this tax for any tax paid as a result of the preceding deemed disposal. Where the tax arising on the subsequent chargeable event is greater than that which arose on the preceding deemed disposal, the Trust will have to deduct the difference. Where the tax arising on the subsequent chargeable event is less than that which arose on the preceding deemed disposal, the Trust will refund the Unitholder for the excess (subject to the paragraph headed “15% threshold” below).

10% Threshold - The Trust will not have to deduct tax (“exit tax”) in respect of this deemed disposal where the value of the chargeable units (i.e. those Units held by Unitholders to whom the declaration procedures do not apply) in the Trust (or Fund being an umbrella scheme) is less than 10% of the value of the total Units in the Trust (or the Fund) and the Trust has made an election to report certain details in respect of each affected Unitholder to the Irish Revenue Commissioners (the “Affected Unitholder”) in each year that the de minimus limit applies. In such a situation the obligation to account for the tax on any gain arising on a deemed disposal will be the responsibility of the Unitholder on a self-assessment basis (“self-assessors”) as opposed to the Trust or Fund (or their service providers). The Trust is deemed to have made the election to report once it has advised the Affected Unitholders in writing that it will make the required report.

15% Threshold - As previously stated where the tax arising on the subsequent chargeable event is less than that which arose on the preceding deemed disposal (e.g. due to a subsequent loss on an actual disposal), the Trust will refund the Unitholder the excess. Where however immediately before the subsequent chargeable event, the value of chargeable units in the Trust (or Fund being an umbrella scheme) does not exceed 15% of the value of the total Units, the Trust may elect to have any excess tax arising repaid directly by the Irish Revenue Commissioners to the Unitholder. The Trust is deemed to have made this election once it notifies the Unitholder in writing that any repayment due will be made directly by the Irish Revenue Commissioners on receipt of a claim by the Unitholder.

Other

To avoid multiple deemed disposal events for multiple Units an irrevocable election under Section 739D(5B) can be made by the Trust to value the Units held at the 30th June or 31st December of each year prior to the deemed disposal occurring. While the legislation is ambiguous, it is generally understood that the intention is to permit a fund to group units in six month batches and thereby make it easier to calculate the exit tax by avoiding having to carry out valuations at various dates during the year resulting in a large administrative burden.

The Irish Revenue Commissioners have provided updated investment undertaking guidance notes which deal with the practical aspects of how the above calculations/objectives will be accomplished.

Unitholders (depending on their own personal tax position) who are Irish Resident or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland may still be required to pay tax or further tax on a distribution or gain arising on an encashment, redemption, cancellation, transfer or deemed disposal of their Units. Alternatively they may be entitled to a refund of all or part of any tax deducted by the Trust on a chargeable event.

Equivalent Measures

The Finance Act 2010 (“Act”) introduced measures commonly referred to as equivalent measures to amend the rules with regard to Relevant Declarations. The position prior to the Act was that no tax would arise on an investment undertaking with regard to chargeable events in respect of a unitholder who was neither Irish Resident nor Ordinarily Resident in Ireland at the time of the chargeable event, provided that a Relevant Declaration was in place and the investment undertaking was not in possession of any information which would reasonably suggest that the information contained therein was no longer materially correct. In the absence of a Relevant Declaration there was a presumption that the investor was Irish Resident or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland. The Act however contained provisions that permit the above exemption in respect of unitholders who are not Irish Resident nor

Ordinarily Resident in Ireland to apply where the investment undertaking is not actively marketed to such investors and appropriate equivalent measures are put in place by the investment undertaking to ensure that such unitholders are not Irish Resident nor Ordinarily Resident in Ireland and the investment undertaking has received approval from the Irish Revenue Commissioners in this regard.

Personal Portfolio Investment Undertaking

The Finance Act 2007 introduced provisions regarding the taxation of Irish Resident individuals or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland individuals who hold units in investment undertakings. These provisions introduced the concept of a personal portfolio investment undertaking ("PPIU"). Essentially, an investment undertaking will be considered a PPIU in relation to a specific investor where that investor can influence the selection of some or all of the property held by the investment undertaking either directly or through persons acting on behalf of or connected to the investor. Depending on individuals' circumstances, an investment undertaking may be considered a PPIU in relation to some, none or all individual investors (i.e. it will only be a PPIU in respect of those individuals' who can "influence" selection). Any gain arising on a chargeable event in relation to an investment undertaking which is a PPIU in respect of an individual on or after 20th February 2007, will be taxed at the rate of 60%. Specific exemptions apply where the property invested in has been widely marketed and made available to the public or for non-property investments entered into by the investment undertaking. Further restrictions may be required in the case of investments in land or unquoted shares deriving their value from land.

Reporting

Pursuant to Section 891C of the Taxes Act and the Return of Values (Investment Undertakings) Regulations 2013, the Trust is obliged to report certain details in relation to Units held by investors to the Irish Revenue Commissioners on an annual basis. The details to be reported include the name, address and date of birth if on record of, and the value of the Units held by, a Unitholder. In respect of Units acquired on or after 1 January 2014, the details to be reported also include the tax reference number of the Unitholder (being an Irish tax reference number or VAT registration number, or in the case of an individual, the individual's PPS number) or, in the absence of a tax reference number, a marker indicating that this was not provided. No details are to be reported in respect of Unitholders who are;

- Exempt Irish Investors (as defined above);
- Unitholders who are neither Irish Resident nor Ordinarily Resident in Ireland (provided the relevant declaration has been made); or
- Unitholders whose Units are held in a Recognised Clearing System.

Capital Acquisitions Tax

The disposal of Units may be subject to Irish gift or inheritance tax (Capital Acquisitions Tax). However, provided that the Trust falls within the definition of an investment undertaking (within the meaning of Section 739B of the Taxes Act) the disposal of Units by a Unitholder is not liable to Capital Acquisitions Tax provided that:

- (i) at the date of the gift or inheritance, the donee or successor is neither domiciled nor Ordinarily Resident in Ireland;
- (ii) at the date of the disposition, the Unitholder disposing of the Units is neither domiciled nor Ordinarily Resident in Ireland; and
- (iii) the Units are comprised in the gift or inheritance at the date of the gift or inheritance and at the valuation date.

With regard to Irish tax residency for Capital Acquisitions Tax purposes, special rules apply for non-Irish domiciled persons. A non-Irish domiciled donee or disponent will not be deemed to be resident or ordinarily resident in Ireland at the relevant date unless:

- that person has been resident in Ireland for the 5 consecutive years of assessment immediately preceding the year of assessments in which that date falls; and
- that person is either resident or ordinarily resident in Ireland on that date.

Compliance with US reporting and withholding requirements

The foreign account tax compliance provisions (“**FATCA**”) of the Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act 2010 represent an expansive information reporting regime enacted by the United States (“**US**”) aimed at ensuring that Specified US Persons with financial assets outside the US are paying the correct amount of US tax. FATCA will generally impose a withholding tax of up to 30% with respect to certain US source income (including dividends and interest) and gross proceeds from the sale or other disposal of property that can produce US source interest or dividends paid to a foreign financial institution (“**FFI**”) unless the FFI enters directly into a contract (“**FFI agreement**”) with the US Internal Revenue Service (“**IRS**”) or alternatively the FFI is located in a IGA country (please see below). An FFI agreement will impose obligations on the FFI including disclosure of certain information about US investors directly to the IRS and the imposition of withholding tax in the case of non-compliant investors. For these purposes the Trust would fall within the definition of a FFI for the purpose of FATCA.

In recognition of both the fact that the stated policy objective of FATCA is to achieve reporting (as opposed to being solely the collecting of withholding tax) and the difficulties which may arise in certain jurisdictions with respect to compliance with FATCA by FFIs, the US developed an intergovernmental approach to the implementation of FATCA. In this regard the Irish and US Governments signed an intergovernmental agreement (“**Irish IGA**”) on the 21st December 2012 and provisions were included in Finance Act 2013 for the implementation of the Irish IGA and also to permit regulations to be made by the Irish Revenue Commissioners with regard to registration and reporting requirements arising from the Irish IGA. In this regard, the Irish Revenue Commissioners (in conjunction with the Department of Finance) have issued Regulations – S.I. No. 292 of 2014 which is effective from 1 July 2014. Supporting Guidance Notes have been issued by the Irish Revenue Commissioners and are updated on ad-hoc basis.

The Irish IGA is intended to reduce the burden for Irish FFIs of complying with FATCA by simplifying the compliance process and minimising the risk of withholding tax. Under the Irish IGA, information about relevant US investors will be provided on an annual basis by each Irish FFI (unless the FFI is exempted from the FATCA requirements) directly to the Irish Revenue Commissioners. The Irish Revenue Commissioners will then provide such information to the IRS (by the 30th September of the following year) without the need for the FFI to enter into a FFI agreement with the IRS. Nevertheless, the FFI will generally be required to register with the IRS to obtain a Global Intermediary Identification Number commonly referred to as a GIIN.

Under the Irish IGA, FFIs should generally not be required to apply 30% withholding tax. To the extent the Trust does suffer US withholding tax on its investments as a result of FATCA, the Directors may take any action in relation to an investor's investment in the Trust to ensure that such withholding is economically borne by the relevant investor whose failure to provide the necessary information or to become a participating FFI gave rise to the withholding.

Each prospective investor should consult their own tax advisor regarding the requirements under FATCA with respect to their own situation.

Common Reporting Standard

On 14 July 2014, the OECD issued the Standard for Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information (“**the Standard**”) which therein contains the Common Reporting Standard (“**CRS**”). This has been applied in Ireland by means of the relevant international legal framework and Irish tax legislation. Additionally, on 9 December 2014, the European Union adopted EU Council Directive 2014/107/EU, amending Directive 2011/16/EU as regards mandatory automatic exchange of information in the field of taxation (“**DAC2**”) which, in turn, has been applied in Ireland by means of the relevant Irish tax legislation.

The main objective of the CRS and DAC2 is to provide for the annual automatic exchange of certain financial account information between relevant tax authorities of participating jurisdictions or EU member states.

The CRS and DAC2 draw extensively on the intergovernmental approach used for the purposes of implementing FATCA and, as such, there are significant similarities between the reporting mechanisms. However, whereas FATCA essentially only requires reporting of specific information in relation to Specified US Persons to the IRS, the CRS and DAC2 have significantly wider ambit due to the multiple jurisdictions participating in the regimes.

Broadly speaking, the CRS and DAC2 will require Irish Financial Institutions to identify Account Holders (and, in particular situations, Controlling Persons of such Account Holders) resident in other participating jurisdictions or EU member states and to report specific information in relation to these Account Holders (and, in particular situations, specific information in relation to identified Controlling Persons) to the Irish Revenue Commissioners on an annual basis (which, in turn, will provide this information to the relevant tax authorities where the Account Holder is resident). In this regard, please note that the Trust will be considered an Irish Financial Institution for the purposes of the CRS and DAC2.

For further information on the CRS and DAC2 requirements of the Trust, please refer to the below "CRS/DAC2 Data Protection Information Notice".

Unitholders and prospective investors should consult their own tax advisor regarding the requirements under CRS/DAC2 with respect to their own situation.

CRS/DAC2 Data Protection Information Notice

The Trust hereby confirms that it intends to take such steps as may be required to satisfy any obligations imposed by (i) the Standard and, specifically, the CRS therein, as applied in Ireland by means of the relevant international legal framework and Irish tax legislation and (ii) DAC2, as applied in Ireland by means of the relevant Irish tax legislation, so as to ensure compliance or deemed compliance (as the case may be) with the CRS and the DAC2 from 1 January 2016.

In this regard, the Trust is obliged under Section 891F and Section 891G of the Taxes Act and regulations made pursuant to those sections to collect certain information about each Unitholder's tax arrangements (and also collect information in relation to relevant Controlling Persons of specific Unitholders).

In certain circumstances, the Trust may be legally obliged to share this information and other financial information with respect to a Unitholder's interests in the Trust with the Irish Revenue Commissioners (and, in particular situations, also share information in relation to relevant Controlling Persons of specific Unitholders). In turn, and to the extent the account has been identified as a Reportable Account, the Irish Revenue Commissioners will exchange this information with the country of residence of the Reportable Person(s) in respect of that Reportable Account.

In particular, information that may be reported in respect of a Unitholder (and relevant Controlling Persons, if applicable) includes name, address, date of birth, place of birth, account number, account balance or value at year end (or, if the account was closed during such year, the balance or value at the date of closure of the account), any payments (including redemption and dividend/interest payments) made with respect to the account during the calendar year, tax residency(ies) and tax identification number(s).

Unitholders (and relevant Controlling Persons) can obtain more information on the Trust's tax reporting obligations on the website of the Irish Revenue Commissioners (which is available at <http://www.revenue.ie/en/business/aeoi/index.html>) or the following link in the case of CRS only: <http://www.oecd.org/tax/automatic-exchange/>.

All capitalised terms above, unless otherwise defined above, shall have the same meaning as they have in the Standard or DAC2 (as applicable).

Mandatory Disclosure Rules

Council Directive (EU) 2018/822 (amending Directive 2011/16/EU), commonly referred to as “DAC6”, became effective on 25 June 2018. Relevant Irish tax legislation has since been introduced to implement this Directive in Ireland.

DAC6 creates an obligation for persons referred to as “intermediaries” to make a return to the relevant tax authorities of information regarding certain cross-border arrangements with particular characteristics, referred to as “hallmarks” (most of which focus on aggressive tax planning arrangements). In certain circumstances, instead of an intermediary, the obligation to report may pass to the relevant taxpayer of a reportable cross-border arrangement.

The transactions contemplated under the prospectus may fall within the scope of DAC6 and thus may qualify as reportable cross-border arrangements. If that were the case, any person that falls within the definition of an “intermediary” (this could include the Administrator, the legal and tax advisers of the Trust, the Investment Manager, the Manager etc.) or, in certain circumstances, the relevant taxpayer of a reportable cross-border arrangement (this could include Unitholder(s)) may have to report information in respect of the transactions to the relevant tax authorities. Please note that this may result in the reporting of certain Unitholder information to the relevant tax authorities.

Unitholders and prospective investors should consult their own tax advisor regarding the requirements of DAC6 with respect to their own situation.

STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION

1. Trust Deed

All Unitholders are entitled to the benefit of, and are bound by and are deemed to have notice of, the provisions of the Trust Deed, copies of which are available as mentioned below. The provisions of the Trust Deed are binding on the Trustee, the Manager and the Unitholders and all persons claiming through them respectively as if all such Unitholders and persons had been party to the Trust Deed.

Copies of the Trust Deed may be obtained by Unitholders from the Administrator free of charge or may be inspected by Unitholders only at the offices of the Administrator during normal business hours on a Business Day.

The Trustee and the Manager shall, subject to the prior approval of the Central Bank, be entitled at any time, and from time to time, to modify, alter or add provisions to the Trust Deed provided that the Trustee shall certify in writing that in its opinion, the modification, alteration or addition:

- (a) does not materially prejudice the interests of Unitholders or operate to release to any material extent the Trustee or the Manager from any responsibility to the Unitholders; and/or
- (b) is required in order to comply with any provision of the Regulations or any regulation made pursuant thereto or any other applicable statutory or fiscal enactment or requirement or any practice or requirement of any government or fiscal or revenue authority (whether or not having the force of law) including without limitation any requirement imposed by the Central Bank.

No other modification, alteration or addition, may be made without the sanction of a Resolution of Unitholders. No such modification, alteration or addition may impose any obligation on any Unitholder to make any further payment or accept any liability in respect of his Units.

2. Meetings

The Trustee or the Manager only may convene a meeting of Unitholders at any time of the Trust or any Fund.

All business transacted at a meeting of Unitholders duly convened and held shall be by way of a Resolution.

Not less than fourteen days' notice of every meeting of the Trust or any Fund must be given to relevant Unitholders. Notice of any general meeting at which a special resolution is to be proposed will be given to relevant Unitholders at least 21 days prior to the date of the meeting. The notice shall specify the place, day and hour of the meeting and terms of the Resolution to be proposed. A copy of the notice shall be sent by post to the Trustee unless the meeting shall be convened by the Trustee. A copy of the notice shall be sent by post to the Manager unless the meeting shall have been convened by the Manager. The accidental omission to give notice to or the non-receipt of notice by any of the Unitholders shall not invalidate the proceedings at any meeting.

A quorum at any meeting of the Trust, any Fund or any class within a Fund shall be two Unitholders present in person or by proxy (unless the Trust or relevant Fund or relevant class has only one Unitholder in which case only one Unitholder is required). No business shall be transacted at any meeting unless the requisite quorum is present at the commencement of business.

At any meeting:

- (a) all Units in the Trust shall carry equal voting rights, except that in matters affecting only a particular Fund, only Units of that Fund shall be entitled to vote; and

- (b) every Unitholder that is present in person or by proxy shall, on a vote taken on a show of hands, be entitled to one vote for every Unit of which he is a Unitholder and, on a poll (which is duly demanded in accordance with the Trust Deed) be entitled to one vote per Unit of which he is a Unitholder.

3. Calculation of Net Asset Value

- (a) The calculation of the Net Asset Value of each Fund is the responsibility of the Administrator. The Net Asset Value of each Fund will be determined by the Administrator in accordance with the Trust Deed and will be equal to all its assets less all of its liabilities as at the Valuation Point on each Business Day plus any interest accrued on underlying assets between the Valuation Point and the time of calculation of the Net Asset Value on the Dealing Day.
- (b) The assets of the Trust and each of the Funds shall be deemed to include:
 - (i) subscription monies receivable for Units allocated, all cash in hand, on deposit or on call including any interest accrued thereon and all accounts receivable;
 - (ii) all bills, demand notes, certificates of deposit and promissory notes;
 - (iii) all bonds, forward currency transactions, time notes, shares, stock, convertibles, units of or participation in CIS/mutual funds, debentures, debenture stock, subscription rights, warrants, futures contracts, options contracts, swap contracts, contracts for differences, fixed rate securities, floating rate securities, securities in respect of which the return and/or repurchase amount is calculated by reference to any index, price or rate, financial instruments and other investments and securities owned or contracted for in respect of the Trust, other than rights and securities issued by it;
 - (iv) all stock and cash dividends and cash distributions to be received in respect of a Fund and not yet received by it but declared to stockholders on record on a date on or before the day as of which the Net Asset Value is being determined;
 - (v) all interest accrued on any interest-bearing securities owned by a Fund except to the extent that the same is included or reflected in, the principal value of such security;
 - (vi) all other Investments of a Fund;
 - (vii) the establishment costs attributable to the Trust and any Funds and the cost of issuing and distributing Units of the Trust in so far as the same have not been written off and; and
 - (viii) all other assets of a Fund of every kind and nature including prepaid expenses as valued and defined from time to time by the Manager.
- (c) The liabilities of each Fund shall be deemed to include:
 - (i) all bills, notes and accounts payable;
 - (ii) all expenses payable and/or accrued (the latter on a day to day basis);
 - (iii) all known liabilities including the amount of any unpaid interest distribution declared upon the Units in the Fund, contractual obligations for the acquisition of Investments or other property or for the payment of money and outstanding payments on any Units previously redeemed;

- (iv) an appropriate provision for taxes (other than taxes taken into account as Duties and Charges) and contingent liabilities as determined from time to time by the Manager;
- (v) all other liabilities of the Fund of whatsoever kind and nature except liabilities represented by Units in the Trust.

In determining the amount of such liabilities the Manager may calculate administrative and other expenses of a regular or recurring nature on an estimated figure for yearly or other periods in advance and accrue the same in equal proportions over any such period.

- (d) The assets of each Fund will be valued as follows:
 - (i) the Manager shall be entitled to value the units of any Fund using the amortised cost method of valuation. Where an amortised cost valuation method is utilised, an Investment is valued at its cost of acquisition adjusted for amortisation of premium or accretions of discount rather than at current market value:
 - A. the amortised cost method of valuation may only be used in relation to Funds which comply with the Central Bank's requirements for money market funds and where a review of the amortised cost valuation vis-à-vis market valuation will be carried out in accordance with the Central Bank's guidelines;
 - B. where the amortised cost valuation is not applied to the portfolio of a Fund as a whole, money market Investments of a Fund within such a portfolio shall only be valued on an amortised basis if the money market instrument has a known residual maturity of less than three months and has no specific sensitivity to market parameters, including credit risk, in accordance with the Central Bank Requirements. The Manager or its delegates shall review or cause a review to take place of deviations between the amortised method of valuation and the market value of Investments in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements;
 - (ii) the value of an Investment which is quoted, listed or normally dealt in on a Regulated Market shall (save in the specific cases set out in the relevant paragraphs below) be the last traded price on such Regulated Market as at the Valuation Point or the closing mid-market price when no last traded price is available, provided that:
 - A. if an Investment is quoted, listed or normally dealt in on more than one Regulated Market, the Manager may, in its absolute discretion, select any one of such markets for the foregoing purposes (provided that the Manager has determined that such market constitutes the main market for such Investment or provides the fairest criteria for valuing such securities) and once selected a market shall be used for future calculations of the Net Asset Value with respect to that Investment unless the Manager otherwise determines; and
 - B. in the case of any Investment which is quoted, listed or normally dealt in on Regulated Market but in respect of which for any reason, prices on that market may not be available at any relevant time, or, in the opinion of the Manager, may not be representative, the value therefor shall be the probable realisation value thereof estimated with care and in good faith by a competent person, firm or association appointed by the Manager making a market in such Investment (approved for the purpose by the Trustee) and/or any other competent person appointed by the Manager (and approved for the purpose by the Trustee);

- C. in the case of any Investment which is quoted, listed or normally dealt in on a Regulated Market but which was acquired at a premium or at a discount outside or off the relevant market, the level of premium or discount at the date of valuation may be taken into account when valuing such Investment provided the Trustee ensures that the adoption of such procedure is justifiable in the context of establishing the probable realisation value thereof;
- (iii) the value of any Investment which is not quoted, listed or normally dealt in on a Regulated Market shall be the probable realisable value estimated with care and in good faith by a competent person, firm or association making a market in such Investment (approved for the purpose by the Trustee) and/or any other competent person appointed by the Manager (and approved for the purpose by the Trustee) to provide such estimated value;
 - (iv) the value of any Investment which is a unit of or participation in an open-ended CIS/mutual fund shall be the latest available net asset value of such unit/participation as published by the CIS;
 - (v) the value of any prepaid expenses, cash dividends and interest declared or accrued as aforesaid and not yet received shall be deemed to be the full amount thereof unless in any case the Manager is of the opinion that the same is unlikely to be paid or received in full in which case the value thereof shall be arrived at after making such discount as the Manager (with the approval of the Trustee) may consider appropriate in such case to reflect the true value thereof;
 - (vi) cash in hand and cash deposits shall be valued at their nominal value plus accrued interest from the date on which the same were acquired or made;
 - (vii) treasury bills shall be valued at the closing mid market price on the market on which same are traded or admitted to trading as at the Valuation Point, provided that where such price is not available, same shall be valued at the probable realisation value estimated with care and good faith by a competent person (appointed by the Manager and approved for the purpose by the Trustee);
 - (viii) bonds, notes, debenture stocks, certificates of deposit, bank acceptances, trade bills and similar assets shall be valued at the closing mid market price on the market on which these assets are traded or admitted for trading (being the market which is the sole market or in the opinion of the Manager the principal market on which the assets in question are quoted or dealt in) plus any interest accrued thereon from the date on which same were acquired;
 - (ix) the value of any exchange traded futures contracts and options (including index futures) which are dealt in on a Regulated Market shall be the settlement price as determined by the market in question, provided that if such settlement price is not available for any reason or is unrepresentative, same shall be valued at the probable realisation value estimated with care and good faith by a competent person (appointed by the Manager and approved for the purpose by the Trustee);
 - (x) the value of any OTC derivatives contracts shall be valued at least daily at a price obtained from the counterparty or by an alternative valuation provided by a competent person (which may be the Investment Managers) appointed by the Manager and approved by the Trustee for such purpose, or by any other means provided the value is approved by the Trustee. If a derivative instrument is valued at a price obtained from the counterparty, such price shall be verified at least weekly by a party independent of the counterparty (which may be the Investment Managers) approved for such purpose by the Trustee. If a derivative instrument is valued in any other way, the Manager will follow international best practice and adhere to the principles on valuation of OTC instruments established by bodies such as IOSCO and AIMA and such alternative valuation shall be reconciled on at

least a monthly basis to a valuation provided by the counterparty and any significant difference shall be promptly investigated and explained.

- (xi) forward foreign exchange and interest rate swaps contracts for which market quotations are freely available will be valued by reference to market quotations (in which case there is no requirement to have such prices independently verified or reconciled to the counterparty valuation). If no such market quotations are available, interest rate swaps contracts will be valued in accordance with the previous paragraph;
 - (xii) notwithstanding any of the foregoing sub-paragraphs, the Manager with the approval of the Trustee may adjust the value of any Investment if, having regard to currency, applicable rate of interest, maturity, marketability and/or such other considerations as it may deem relevant, it considers that such adjustment is required to reflect the fair value thereof;
 - (xiii) if in any case a particular value is not ascertainable as above provided or if the Manager deems that some other method of valuation of the relevant Investment is necessary then in such case the method of valuation of the relevant Investment shall be such as the Manager shall decide provided that such method is approved by the Trustee and the methodologies used shall be clearly documented;
- (e) notwithstanding the foregoing, where at any time of any valuation any asset of the Trust has been realised or contracted to be realised there shall be included in the assets of the Trust in place of such asset the net amount receivable by the Trust in respect thereof provided that if such amount is not then known exactly then its value shall be the net amount estimated by the Manager as receivable by the Trust and provided that such adjustment method is approved by the Trustee;
 - (f) the Manager, may, in order to comply with any applicable accounting standards, present the value of any assets of the Trust in financial statements to Unitholders in a manner different to that set out in the Trust Deed.
 - (g) Any certificate as to Net Asset Value of Units given in good faith (and in the absence of negligence or manifest error) by or on behalf of the Manager shall be binding on all parties.

4. Termination

A Fund may be terminated if the holders of 75% in value of the issued Units of the Fund approve the termination at a meeting of the Fund of which not less than 21 days' notice has been given.

The Trust and each Fund may be terminated by the Trustee by notice in writing to the Manager as hereinafter provided on the occurrence of the following events, namely:

- (a) if the Manager shall go into liquidation (except a voluntary liquidation for the purpose of reconstruction or amalgamation upon terms previously approved in writing by the Trustee) or ceases business or if an examiner is appointed to it or a receiver appointed over any part of its assets;
- (b) if in the reasonable opinion of the Trustee the Manager shall be incapable of performing or shall in fact fail to perform his duties satisfactorily or shall do any other thing which in the opinion of the Trustee is intended to bring the Trust into disrepute or to be harmful to the interests of the Unitholders;
- (c) if any law shall be passed which renders it illegal or in the reasonable opinion of the Trustee impracticable or inadvisable to continue the Trust;

- (d) if within 120 days from the date of the Trustee expressing in writing to the Manager its desire to retire, a qualified person acceptable to the Manager and the Central Bank to act as new Trustee has not been appointed; or
- (e) if, within three months from the date of notice of the removal of the Manager, no replacement manager has been appointed to the Trust.

The Trust and each Fund may be terminated by the Manager in its absolute discretion by notice in writing to the Trustee as hereinafter provided in any of the following events, namely:

- (i) if the Trust shall cease to be an authorised unit trust under the Regulations;
- (ii) if any law shall be passed which renders it illegal or in the reasonable opinion of the Manager impracticable or inadvisable to continue the Trust;
- (iii) if within 120 days from the date of the Manager expressing in writing to the Trustee its desire to retire, a qualified person acceptable to the Trustee and the Central Bank to act as new Manager has not been appointed;
- (iv) all of the Units of each Fund have been redeemed; or
- (v) if the Manager, acting in good faith, in its discretion, considers termination of a Fund appropriate based on reasonable grounds and pursuant to applicable law and regulation.

The party terminating the Trust and each Fund shall give notice thereof to the Unitholders in writing and by such notice fix the date on which such termination is to take effect which day shall not be less than one month after the service of such notice.

On a termination Unitholders are entitled to receive distributions in proportion to their respective interests in the relevant class of the relevant Fund after all liabilities, costs and expenses have been deducted. Such distributions will be the net cash proceeds derived from the realisation of the property of the Fund unless by agreement between the Manager, the Trustee and the relevant Unitholder, distributions are made *in specie* in accordance with the terms under the section headed "Subscriptions/Redemptions in Specie".

On a winding up of all the Funds, the balance of any assets of the Trust then remaining, not comprised in any of the Funds shall be apportioned as between Funds (and class thereof) pro rata to the net asset value of each Fund immediately prior to any distribution to Unitholders which shall be distributed amongst the Unitholders of each Fund pro rata to the number of Units in that Fund held by them.

Every such distribution shall be made only after the production of evidence of title to the Units to the satisfaction of the Trustee together with such form of request for payment and receipt as the Trustee shall in its absolute discretion require.

Unitholders' distribution proceeds may contain an income element, equivalent to that part of the Net Asset Value of the Unit which reflects the accrued income (if any) to the date of termination.

The Manager and the Trustee undertake to carry out the termination procedures as soon as reasonably possible after the decision/Resolution to terminate has taken place.

5. Commissions

Save as disclosed under the heading "Fees and Expenses" above, no commissions, discounts, brokerages or other special terms have been granted or are payable by the Trust in connection with the issue or sale of any Units of the Funds.

6. Retirement of the Trustee

The Trustee shall not be entitled to retire voluntarily except upon the appointment of a new Trustee or on the revocation of the authorisation of the Trust. In the event of the Trustee desiring to retire and provided that approval of the Central Bank has been obtained for the appointment of a new Trustee, the Manager shall endeavour to find a new trustee who is a qualified corporation to act as trustee and, provided that such new trustee is acceptable to the Manager and has received prior approval for appointment by the Central Bank, and agrees to enter into such deed(s) as are required by the Manager to secure the due performance of the new trustee's duties, the Manager shall, by deed or deeds, appoint such new trustee to be the Trustee in the place of the retiring Trustee. Despite attempts by the Manager to appoint a new trustee, if no replacement for the Trustee has been appointed in accordance with Regulation 32 of the Central Bank Requirements and the current trustee is unwilling or unable to act as such, then;

- (i) a general meeting will be convened at which a Resolution to wind up or otherwise dissolve the Trust is proposed; and
- (ii) the appointment of the current Trustee may be terminated only upon the revocation of the authorisation of the Trust by the Central Bank.

The Trustee covenants with the Manager that, in the event of its retirement, it shall deliver or cause to be delivered in good time and in good order to any successor trustee appointed in accordance with the preceding paragraph, all such books and records, documents, papers and other information of, relating or belonging to the Trust or a Fund or to the Manager acting on behalf of the Trust or a Fund then held hereunder in its possession or in the possession of its agents or nominees in written, electronic or any other form whatsoever, and shall take all such other steps as necessary in accordance with the Regulations, Central Bank Requirements or other applicable law to ensure the orderly transition of the Funds to such successor trustee.

7. Removal of the Trustee

The Manager may remove the Trustee by notice in writing given by the Manager in any of the following events:

- (a) if the Trustee goes into liquidation (except a voluntary liquidation for the purpose of reconstruction or amalgamation upon terms previously approved in writing by the Manager) or if an examiner is appointed to it or a receiver appointed over any part of its assets;
- (b) if for good and sufficient reason the Manager is of opinion and so states in writing to the Trustee that a change of Trustee is desirable in the interests of the Unitholders.

The Manager shall (with the prior approval of the Central Bank) appoint as Trustee some other qualified corporation subject to such corporation entering into such deeds as are required by the Manager to secure the due performance of the new trustee's duties.

8. Retirement of the Manager

The Manager shall have power to retire in favour of some other qualified corporation (whose appointment has received the prior approval of the Central Bank and the Trustee) upon and subject to such corporation entering into such deeds as are required by the Trustee to secure the due performance of the new manager's duties as manager.

9. Removal of the Manager

- (a) The Trustee may remove the Manager by notice in writing given by the Trustee if the Manager goes into liquidation (except a voluntary liquidation for the purpose of reconstruction or amalgamation upon terms previously approved in writing by the Trustee) or if an examiner is appointed or a receiver is appointed over any part of its assets. In such

an event the Trustee shall (with the prior approval of the Central Bank) appoint as Manager some other qualified corporation, being a manager approved by the Central Bank, subject to such corporation entering into such deed(s) as are required by the Trustee to secure the due performance of the new manager's duties as manager and which deed(s) shall provide (inter alia) that the new manager shall purchase from the former Manager the Units of each Fund of which the former Manager is or is deemed to be the holder at the redemption price applicable to the redemption of Units of each Fund on the relevant Dealing Day(s).

10. Indemnity and Liability of the Manager, Investment Manager, Administrator and Trustee

Each of the Manager, the Investment Managers and the Administrator shall be indemnified out of the assets of the Trust against all actions, proceedings, claims, costs, demands and expenses (including, without limitation, legal fees on a full indemnity basis and other costs, charges and expenses in enforcing or attempting to enforce this indemnity) which may be brought against, suffered or incurred by it by reason of its performance or non-performance of its obligations or duties under the terms of the Trust Deed, the Investment Management Agreements or the Administration Agreement (as the case may be) other than due to its fraud, wilful default or negligence.

Under the terms of the Trust Deed, the Trustee shall be indemnified out of the assets of the Trust and each relevant Fund against any losses or claims (as further described therein) brought against, suffered or incurred by it in acting as the Fund's trustee with the exception that the Trustee shall not be indemnified for losses, claims etc. for which the Trustee is found to be liable to the Manager, any Fund or any Unitholder in accordance with the terms of the Trust Deed or applicable law. The Trustee's liability may be enforced directly or indirectly by Unitholders against the Trustee.

During any period in which the Trust is authorised by the SFC, the Trustee and the Manager shall not be exempted from any liability to Unitholders imposed under Hong Kong law.

11. Material Contracts

The following contracts, not being contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business, have been entered into by the Trust and are material:

- (a) the Trust Deed. The Trust Deed contains provisions governing the responsibilities of the Manager and the Trustee and provides for their indemnification in certain circumstances subject to certain exclusions (see paragraph 10 above) and subject to the provisions of the Regulations. Details of the provisions relating to the fees payable to the Manager and the Trustee are set out in "Fees and Expenses" and details of the provisions relating to the Trust Deed are set out in paragraphs 1-4, 6 - 10 respectively; and
- (b) the Administration Agreement. The Administration Agreement provides that the appointment of the Administrator will continue in force unless and until terminated by the Manager at any time with immediate effect by giving written notice to the Administrator and by the Administrator giving not less than six months' written notice to the Manager, although in certain circumstances (e.g. the insolvency of any party, unremedied breach after notice, etc.) the Agreement may be terminated forthwith by notice in writing by either party to the other. The Administration Agreement contains indemnities in favour of the Administrator other than matters arising by reason of its breach of the terms of the Administration Agreement, fraud, wilful default or negligence in the performance of its duties and obligations, and provisions regarding the Administrator's legal responsibilities.

Inspection of Documents

Copies of the following documents will be available for inspection at any time during normal business hours on any day (excluding Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays) and may be obtained, on request, free of charge, from the Administrator:

- (a) this Prospectus and any Supplement or addendum thereto;
- (b) any key information document;
- (c) the Trust Deed;
- (d) the latest annual and half-yearly reports (when issued).

APPENDIX I

Stock Exchanges and Regulated Markets

With the exception of permitted investment in unlisted securities, investment will be restricted to those stock exchanges and markets listed below in this Prospectus or any Supplement thereto or revision thereof each of which stock exchanges and markets is regulated, operates regularly, is recognised and is open to the public. These stock exchanges and markets are listed in accordance with the Central Bank Requirements, it being noted that the Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets and exchanges.

1. Stock exchanges, markets and regulated derivatives markets in any Member State of the European Union (except Malta and Liechtenstein), UK, Norway, Iceland, Australia, Canada, Japan, Hong Kong, New Zealand, Switzerland or the United States.

2. The following stock exchanges (or successors thereof):

in Argentina	the Buenos Aires Stock Exchange Mercado Abierto Electronico S.A.
in Brazil	the B3 – Brasil, Bolsa, Balcão (the Brazil Stock Exchange)
in Chile	the Santiago Stock Exchange the Bolsa Electronica de Chile
in China	the Shanghai Stock Exchange the Shenzhen Stock Exchange
in Colombia	the Bolsa de Valores de Colombia
in Egypt	the Egyptian Stock Exchange
in India	the National Stock Exchange of India Bombay (Mumbai) Stock Exchange
in Indonesia	the Indonesian Stock Exchange
in Israel	the Tel Aviv Stock Exchange
in Korea	the Korea Exchange (KRX) Korean Exchange (KOSDAQ)
in Malaysia	the Bursa Malaysia
in Mexico	the Bolsa Mexicana de Valores (Mexican Stock Exchange)
in Peru	the Bolsa de Valores de Lima
in Philippines	the Philippines Stock Exchange
in Russia	MICEX-RTS (the Moscow Exchange) St Petersburg Stock Exchange
in Singapore	the Singapore Exchange (SGX)
in South Africa	the Johannesburg Stock Exchange
in Thailand	the Stock Exchange of Thailand

in Taiwan	the Taiwan Stock Exchange
in Turkey	the Istanbul Stock Exchange
in UAE – Abu Dhabi	Abu Dhabi Securities Exchange
in UAE – Dubai	Dubai Financial Market (DFM) Dubai International Financial Exchange (DIFX) Dubai Mercantile Exchange

3. The following regulated markets (or successors thereof):
- (a) the market organised by the International Capital Market Association;
 - (b) NASDAQ in the United States;
 - (c) the market in US Government Securities conducted by primary dealers regulated by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York;
 - (d) the over-the-counter market in the United States conducted by primary and secondary dealers regulated by the Securities and Exchanges Commission and by the National Association of Securities Dealers (and by banking institutions regulated by the US Comptroller of the Currency, the Federal Reserve System or Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation);
 - (e) the market conducted by “listed money market institutions” as described in the Bank of England publication on “The Regulation of the Wholesale Cash and OTC Derivatives Markets (in Sterling, foreign currency and bullion)”;
 - (f) AIM – the Alternative Investment Market in the UK, regulated and operated by the London Stock Exchange;
 - (g) the over-the-counter market in Japan regulated by the Securities Dealers Association of Japan;
 - (h) the French market for “Titres de Creance Negotiable” (over-the-counter market in negotiable debt instruments);
 - (i) the over-the-counter market in Canadian Government Bonds, regulated by the Investment Dealers Association of Canada;
 - (j) The Second Marche of the stock exchange set up in France in accordance with the laws of France; and
 - (k) the market in the United Kingdom known previously as the “Grey Book Market” that is conducted through persons governed by Chapter 3 of the Financial Services Authority’s Market Conduct Sourcebook (inter-professional conduct).
4. Any approved derivative market within the EEA which is not listed in paragraphs 1 or 2 or 3 above on which FDI are traded.

The above markets are listed in accordance with the Central Bank Requirements, it being noted the Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets or stock exchanges.

APPENDIX II

FDI/Efficient Portfolio Management

A. Investment in FDI

The following provisions apply whenever a Fund proposes to engage in transactions in FDI including, but not limited to, futures, forwards, swaps, inflation swaps (which may be used to manage inflation risk), options, swaptions and warrants, where the transactions are for the purposes of the efficient portfolio management of any Fund or for direct investment purposes (and such intention is disclosed in the Fund's investment policy). Where it does intend to engage in transactions in relation to FDI, the Trust will employ a risk management process to enable it to accurately measure, monitor and manage, on a continuous basis, the risk of all open derivative positions and their contribution to the overall risk profile of a Fund's portfolio. The Trust will, on request, provide supplemental information to Unitholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the main categories of investment.

The conditions and limits for the use of such techniques and instruments in relation to each Fund are as follows:

- A Fund's global exposure (as prescribed in the Central Bank Requirements) relating to FDI must not exceed its total Net Asset Value when using the commitment approach.
- Position exposure to the underlying assets of FDI, including embedded FDI in transferable securities or money market instruments, when combined where relevant with positions resulting from direct investments, may not exceed the investment limits set out in the Central Bank Requirements. (This provision does not apply in the case of index based FDI provided the underlying index is one which meets with the criteria set out in the Central Bank Requirements).
- A Fund may invest in FDI dealt in OTC provided that the counterparties to OTC transactions are institutions subject to prudential supervision and belonging to categories approved by the Central Bank.

Investment in FDI are subject to the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank.

B. Efficient Portfolio Management - Other Techniques and Instruments

The Trust may employ other techniques and instruments relating to transferable securities and money market instruments for efficient portfolio management purposes subject to the conditions imposed by the Central Bank. Techniques and instruments which relate to transferable securities and money market instruments and which are used for the purpose of efficient portfolio management, including FDI which are not used for direct investment purposes, shall be understood as a reference to techniques and instruments which fulfil the following criteria:

- (a) they are economically appropriate in that they are realised in a cost-effective way;
- (b) they are entered into for one or more of the following specific aims:
 - (i) reduction of risk;
 - (ii) reduction of cost;
 - (iii) generation of additional capital or income for the Fund with a level of risk which is consistent with the risk profile of the Fund and the risk diversification rules stipulated under the Regulations and Central Bank Requirements;
- (c) their risks are adequately captured by the risk management process of the Fund; and

- (d) they cannot result in a change to the Fund's declared investment objectives or add supplementary risks in comparison to the general risk policy as described in the sales documents.

Techniques and instruments (other than FDI) which may be used for efficient portfolio management purposes are set out below.

All revenues received from total return swaps and securities lending (if securities lending is used by any Fund in the future), net of direct and indirect operational costs are returned to the relevant Fund.

C. Use of Repurchase/Reverse Repurchase Arrangements and Securities Lending

In addition to entering into FDI for efficient portfolio management purposes, a Fund may also engage in efficient portfolio management techniques including repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements and securities lending subject to the Regulations and conditions and limits prescribed by the Central Bank Requirements. Repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements and securities lending agreements may only be entered into in accordance with normal market practice.

All assets received by a Fund in the context of efficient portfolio management techniques should be considered as collateral. All assets received by a Fund in the context of efficient portfolio management techniques and/or OTC derivatives transactions must, at all times, meet with criteria set out below:

- (i) **Liquidity:** collateral received other than cash should be highly liquid and traded on a regulated market or multilateral trading facility with transparent pricing in order that it can be sold quickly at a price that is close to pre-sale valuation. Collateral received should also comply with the provisions of Regulation 74 (i.e. in relation to the acquisition of shares/units in an issuing body).
- (ii) **Valuation:** collateral received should be valued on at least a daily basis at mark-to-market prices and daily variation margins should be used if the value of collateral falls below coverage requirements. Assets that exhibit high price volatility should not be accepted as collateral unless suitably conservative haircuts are in place. Where the Manager, on behalf of a Fund, enters into a reverse repurchase agreement, it shall seek to ensure that it is able at any time to recall the full amount of cash or to terminate the reverse repurchase agreement on either an accrued basis or a mark-to-market basis. When the cash is recallable at any time on a mark-to-market basis, the mark-to-market value of the reverse repurchase agreement should be used for the calculation of the net asset value of the relevant Fund.
- (iii) **Issuer credit quality:** collateral received should be of high quality.
- (iv) **Correlation:** collateral received should be issued by an entity that is independent from the Eligible Counterparty and is not expected to display a high correlation with the performance of the Eligible Counterparty.
- (v) **Diversification (asset concentration):** collateral should be sufficiently diversified in terms of country, markets and issuers with a maximum exposure to a given issuer of 20% of the Fund's Net Asset Value. When the Fund is exposed to different Eligible Counterparties, the different baskets of collateral should be aggregated to calculate the 20% limit of exposure to a single issuer.
- (vi) **Immediately available:** collateral received should be capable of being fully enforced by the Fund at any time without reference to or approval from the Eligible Counterparty.

D. Non-cash collateral cannot be sold, pledged or re-invested.

E. Cash collateral may not be invested other than in the following:

- (i) deposits with relevant institutions;
- (ii) high-quality government bonds;
- (iii) reverse repurchase agreements provided the transactions are with credit institutions subject to prudential supervision and the Fund is able to recall at any time the full amount of cash on an accrued basis;
- (iv) short-term money market funds as defined in the ESMA Guidelines on a Common Definition of European Money Market Funds (*ref CESR/10-049*).

Invested cash collateral should be diversified in accordance with the diversification requirements applicable to non-cash collateral. Invested cash collateral may not be placed on deposit with the Eligible Counterparty or a related entity. Please refer to the section above entitled "*Reinvested Cash Collateral Risk*".

All transactions entered into by a Fund in the context of OTC derivatives must be with an Eligible Counterparty.

APPENDIX III

INVESTMENT AND BORROWING RESTRICTIONS

Investment of the assets of the relevant Fund must comply with the Regulations. The Regulations provide:

1	Permitted Investments
	Investments of each Fund are confined to:
1.1	Transferable securities and money market instruments, which are either admitted to official listing on a stock exchange in a Member State or non-Member State or which are dealt on a market which is regulated, operates regularly, is recognised and open to the public in a Member State or non-Member State.
1.2	Recently issued transferable securities which will be admitted to official listing on a stock exchange or other market (as described above) within a year.
1.3	Money market instruments, as defined in accordance with Central Bank Requirements, other than those dealt on a regulated market.
1.4	Units of UCITS.
1.5	Units of AIFs as set out in the Central Bank's guidance " <i>UCITS Acceptable Investment in other Investment Funds</i> ".
1.6	Deposits with credit institutions as prescribed by Central Bank Requirements.
1.7	FDI as prescribed by Central Bank Requirements.
2	Investment Restrictions
2.1	Each Fund may invest no more than 10% of its Net Asset Value in transferable securities and money market instruments other than those referred to in paragraph 1.
2.2	Each Fund may invest no more than 10% of its Net Asset Value in recently issued transferable securities which will be admitted to official listing on a stock exchange or other market (as described in paragraph 1.1) within a year. This restriction will not apply in relation to investment by a Fund in certain US securities known as Rule 144A securities provided that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the securities are issued with an undertaking to register with the US Securities and Exchanges Commission within one year of issue; and - the securities are not illiquid securities i.e. they may be realised by the Fund within seven days at the price, or approximately at the price, at which they are valued by the Fund.
2.3	Each Fund may invest no more than 10% of its Net Asset Value in transferable securities or money market instruments issued by the same body provided that the total value of transferable securities and money market instruments held in the issuing bodies in each of which it invests more than 5% is less than 40%.
2.4	The limit of 10% (in 2.3) is raised to 25% in the case of bonds that are issued by a credit institution which has its registered office in a Member State and is subject by law to special public supervision designed to protect bond-holders. If a Fund invests more than 5% of its Net Asset Value in these bonds issued by one issuer, the total value of these investments may not exceed 80% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. To avail of this provision the prior approval of the Central Bank is required.
2.5	The limit of 10% (in 2.3) is raised to 35% if the transferable securities or money market instruments are issued or guaranteed by a Member State or its local authorities or by a non-Member State or public international body of which one or more Member States are members.
2.6	The transferable securities and money market instruments referred to in 2.4 and 2.5 shall not be taken into account for the purpose of applying the limit of 40% referred to in 2.3.

<p>2.7</p> <p>2.8</p> <p>2.9</p> <p>2.10</p> <p>2.11</p> <p>2.12</p>	<p>Deposits with any single credit institution other than a credit institution specified in Regulation 7 of the Central Bank UCITS Regulations held as ancillary liquidity shall not exceed:</p> <p>(a) 10% of the NAV of a Fund; or</p> <p>(b) where the deposit is made with the Trustee 20% of the net assets of a Fund.</p> <p>The risk exposure of a Fund to a counterparty to an OTC derivative may not exceed 5% of its Net Asset Value.</p> <p>This limit is raised to 10% in the case of credit institutions authorised in the EEA, credit institutions authorised within a signatory state (other than an EEA Member State) to the Basle Capital Convergence Agreement of July 1988 or credit institutions authorised in Jersey, Guernsey, the Isle of Man, Australia or New Zealand.</p> <p>Notwithstanding paragraphs 2.3, 2.7 and 2.8 above, a combination of two or more of the following issued by, or made or undertaken with, the same body may not exceed 20% of its Net Asset Value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - investments in transferable securities or money market instruments; - deposits, and/or - counterparty risk exposures arising from OTC derivatives transactions. <p>The limits referred to in 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.7, 2.8 and 2.9 above may not be combined, so that exposure to a single body shall not exceed 35% of its Net Asset Value.</p> <p>Group companies are regarded as a single issuer for the purposes of 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.7, 2.8 and 2.9. However, a limit of 20% of its Net Asset Value may be applied to investment in transferable securities and money market instruments within the same group.</p> <p>Each Fund may invest up to 100% of its Net Asset Value in different transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by any Member State, its local authorities, non-Member States or public international body of which one or more Member States are members.</p> <p>The individual issuers must be listed in the prospectus and may be drawn from the following list:</p> <p>OECD Governments (provided the relevant issues are investment grade), Government of the People's Republic of China, Government of Brazil (provided the issues are of investment grade), Government of India (provided the issues are of investment grade), Government of Singapore, European Investment Bank, European Bank for Reconstruction and Development, International Finance Corporation, International Monetary Fund, Euratom, The Asian Development Bank, European Central Bank, Council of Europe, Eurofima, African Development Bank, International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (The World Bank), The Inter American Development Bank, European Union, Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae), Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac), Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae), Student Loan Marketing Association (Sallie Mae), Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Tennessee Valley Authority, Straight-A Funding LLC.</p> <p>Each Fund must hold securities from at least 6 different issues, with securities from any one issue not exceeding 30% of its Net Asset Value.</p>
<p>3</p>	<p>Investment in CIS</p>
<p>3.1</p> <p>3.2</p> <p>3.3</p>	<p>A Fund may not invest more than 20% of its Net Asset Value in any one CIS.</p> <p>Investment in AIFs may not, in aggregate, exceed 30% of the Funds' Net Asset Value.</p> <p>The CIS in which a Fund invests may not itself invest more than 10% of its Net Asset Value in other open-ended CIS.</p>

3.4	When a Fund invests in the units of other CIS that are managed, directly or by delegation, by the Manager or by any other company with which the Manager is linked by common management or control, or by a substantial direct or indirect holding, the Manager or other company may not charge subscription, conversion or redemption fees on account of the Fund's investment in the units of such other CIS.
3.5	Where a commission (including a rebated commission) is received by the Manager, an Investment Manager or an investment adviser by virtue of an investment in the units of another CIS, this commission must be paid into the property of the Fund.
3.6	<p>The following investment restrictions apply where a Fund invests in other Funds of the Trust:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a Fund will not invest in a Fund of the Trust which itself holds shares in other Funds of the Trust; • a Fund investing in such other Fund of the Trust will not be subject to subscription, conversion or redemption fees; • the Manager will not charge a management fee to a Fund in respect of that portion of the Fund's assets invested in another Fund of the Trust. Where the Investment Manager's fees are paid directly out of the assets of a Fund, the Investment Manager will not charge an investment management fee to a Fund in respect of that portion of the Fund's assets invested in another Fund of the Trust. <p>Investment by a Fund in another Fund of the Trust will be subject to the limits set out in paragraphs 3.1 to 3.3 above.</p>
4	Index Tracking UCITS
4.1	A Fund may invest up to 20% of its Net Asset Value in shares and/or debt securities issued by the same body where the investment policy of the Fund is to replicate an index which satisfies the criteria specified by Central Bank Requirements and is recognised by the Central Bank
4.2	The limit in 4.1 may be raised to 35%, and applied to a single issuer, where this is justified by exceptional market conditions.
5	General Provisions
5.1	The Trust may not acquire any shares carrying voting rights which would enable it to exercise significant influence over the management of an issuing body.
5.2	<p>A Fund may acquire no more than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) 10% of the non-voting shares of any single issuing body; (ii) 10% of the debt securities of any single issuing body; (iii) 25% of the units of any single CIS; (iv) 10% of the money market instruments of any single issuing body. <p>NOTE: The limits laid down in (ii), (iii) and (iv) above may be disregarded at the time of acquisition if at that time the gross amount of the debt securities or of the money market instruments, or the net amount of the securities in issue cannot be calculated.</p>
5.3	<p>5.1 and 5.2 shall not be applicable to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State or its local authorities; (ii) transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by a non-Member State; (iii) transferable securities and money market instruments issued by public international bodies of which one or more Member States are members; (iv) shares held by a Fund in the capital of a company incorporated in a non-member State which invests its assets mainly in the securities of issuing bodies having their registered offices

	<p>in that State, where under the legislation of that State such a holding represents the only way in which the Fund can invest in the securities of issuing bodies of that State. This waiver is applicable only if in its investment policies the company from the non-Member State complies with the limits laid down in 2.3 to 2.11, 3.1, 3.2, 5.1, 5.2, 5.4, 5.5 and 5.6, and provided that where these limits are exceeded, paragraphs 5.5 and 5.6 below are observed.</p> <p>(v) Shares held by the Trust in the capital of subsidiary companies carrying on only the business of management, advice or marketing in the country where the subsidiary is located, in regard to the repurchase of Units at Unitholders' request exclusively on their behalf.</p>
5.4	A Fund need not comply with the investment restrictions herein when exercising subscription rights attaching to transferable securities or money market instruments which form part of their assets.
5.5	The Central Bank may allow recently authorised Funds to derogate from the provisions of 2.3 to 2.12, 3.1, 3.2, 4.1 and 4.2 for six months following the date of their authorisation, provided they observe the principle of risk spreading.
5.6	If the limits laid down herein are exceeded for reasons beyond the control of a Fund, or as a result of the exercise of subscription rights, the Fund must adopt as a priority objective for its sales transactions the remedying of that situation, taking due account of the interests of its Unitholders.
5.7	<p>The Trust may not carry out uncovered sales of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - transferable securities; - money market instruments*; - units of CIS; or - FDI.
5.8	A Fund may hold ancillary liquid assets.
6	Financial Derivative Instruments ('FDIs')
6.1	A Fund's global exposure relating to FDI must not exceed its total Net Asset Value.
6.2	Position exposure to the underlying assets of FDI, including embedded FDI in transferable securities or money market instruments, when combined where relevant with positions resulting from direct investments, may not exceed the investment limits set out in the Central Bank UCITS Regulations/Guidance. (This provision does not apply in the case of index based FDI provided the underlying index is one which meets with the criteria set out in Central Bank UCITS Regulations.)
6.3	<p>A Fund may invest in FDIs dealt in over-the-counter (OTC) provided that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The counterparties to over-the-counter transactions (OTCs) are institutions subject to prudential supervision and belonging to categories approved by the Central Bank.
6.4	Investment in FDIs are subject to the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank.

* Any short selling of money market instruments by the Trust is prohibited.

Borrowing Restrictions

The Central Bank Requirements provide that the Trust, in respect of each Fund:

- (a) may not borrow, other than borrowings which in the aggregate do not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund and provided that this borrowing is on a temporary basis. Borrowing may be secured on the assets of the Fund. Credit balances (e.g. cash) may not be offset against borrowings when determining the percentage of borrowings outstanding;
- (b) may acquire foreign currency by means of a back-to-back loan. Foreign currency obtained in this manner is not classed as borrowings for the purpose of the borrowing restriction in paragraph (a), provided that the offsetting deposit: (i) is denominated in the Base Currency of the Fund and (ii) equals or exceeds the value of the foreign currency loan outstanding. However, where foreign currency borrowings exceed the value of the back-to-back deposit, any excess is regarded as borrowing for the purposes of paragraph (a) above.

APPENDIX IV

LIST OF TRUSTEE SUB-DELEGATES

Market	Sub-custodian
Albania	Raiffeisen Bank sh.a.
Argentina	Citibank, N.A.
Australia	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
Austria	Deutsche Bank AG UniCredit Bank Austria AG
Bahrain	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited
Bangladesh	Standard Chartered Bank
Belgium	Deutsche Bank AG, Netherlands
Benin	via Standard Chartered Bank Côte d'Ivoire S.A., Abidjan, Ivory Coast
Bermuda	HSBC Bank Bermuda Limited
Federation of Bosnia and Herzegovina	UniCredit Bank d.d.
Botswana	Standard Chartered Bank Botswana Limited
Brazil	Citibank, N.A.
Bulgaria	Citibank Europe plc, Bulgaria Branch UniCredit Bulbank AD
Burkina Faso	via Standard Chartered Bank Côte d'Ivoire S.A., Abidjan, Ivory Coast
Canada	State Street Trust Company Canada
Chile	Itaú CorpBanca S.A.
People's Republic of China	HSBC Bank (China) Company Limited China Construction Bank Corporation
China Connect	Citibank N.A. The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited
Colombia	Cititrust Colombia S.A. Sociedad Fiduciaria
Costa Rica	Banco BCT S.A.
Croatia	Privredna Banka Zagreb d.d. Zagrebacka Banka d.d.
Cyprus	BNP Paribas Securities Services, S.C.A., Greece
Czech Republic	Československá obchodní banka, a.s. UniCredit Bank Czech Republic and Slovakia, a.s.
Denmark	Nordea Bank Abp, Finland Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ), Sweden
Egypt	HSBC Bank Egypt S.A.E.
Estonia	AS SEB Pank
Eswatini (previously known as Swaziland)	Standard Bank Swaziland Limited
Finland	Nordea Bank Abp Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ), Sweden
France	Deutsche Bank AG, Netherlands
Republic of Georgia	JSC Bank of Georgia
Germany	State Street Bank International GmbH Deutsche Bank AG
Ghana	Standard Chartered Bank Ghana Limited
Greece	BNP Paribas Securities Services, S.C.A.
Guinea-Bissau	via Standard Chartered Bank Côte d'Ivoire S.A., Abidjan, Ivory Coast
Hong Kong	Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited
Hungary	Citibank Europe plc Magyarországi Fióktelepe UniCredit Bank Hungary Zrt.
Iceland	Landsbankinn hf.
India	Deutsche Bank AG The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
Indonesia	Deutsche Bank AG
Ireland	State Street Bank and Trust Company, United Kingdom branch
Israel	Bank Hapoalim B.M.
Italy	Deutsche Bank S.p.A.
Ivory Coast	Standard Chartered Bank Côte d'Ivoire S.A.
Japan	Mizuho Bank, Limited The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
Jordan	Standard Chartered Bank
Kazakhstan	JSC Citibank Kazakhstan
Kenya	Standard Chartered Bank Kenya Limited

Market	Sub-custodian
Republic of Korea	Deutsche Bank AG The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
Kuwait	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited
Latvia	AS SEB banka
Lithuania	AB SEB bankas
Malawi	Standard Bank PLC
Malaysia	Deutsche Bank (Malaysia) Berhad Standard Chartered Bank Malaysia Berhad
Mali	via Standard Chartered Bank Côte d'Ivoire S.A., Abidjan, Ivory Coast
Mauritius	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
Mexico	Banco Nacional de México, S.A.
Morocco	Citibank Maghreb S.A.
Namibia	Standard Bank Namibia Limited
Netherlands	Deutsche Bank AG
New Zealand	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
Niger	via Standard Chartered Bank Côte d'Ivoire S.A., Abidjan, Ivory Coast
Nigeria	Stanbic IBTC Bank Plc.
Norway	Nordea Bank Abp, Finland Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ), Sweden
Oman	HSBC Bank Oman S.A.O.G.
Pakistan	Deutsche Bank AG
Panama	Citibank, N.A.
Peru	Citibank del Perú, S.A.
Philippines	Deutsche Bank AG
Poland	Bank Handlowy w Warszawie S.A. Bank Polska Kasa Opieki S.A.
Portugal	Deutsche Bank AG, Netherlands
Qatar	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited
Romania	Citibank Europe plc, Dublin – Romania Branch
Russia	AO Citibank
Saudi Arabia	HSBC Saudi Arabia Saudi British Bank
Senegal	via Standard Chartered Bank Côte d'Ivoire S.A., Abidjan, Ivory Coast
Serbia	UniCredit Bank Serbia JSC
Singapore	Citibank N.A.
Slovak Republic	UniCredit Bank Czech Republic and Slovakia, a.s
Slovenia	UniCredit Banka Slovenija d.d.
South Africa	FirstRand Bank Limited Standard Bank of South Africa Limited
Spain	Deutsche Bank S.A.E.
Sri Lanka	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
Republic of Srpska	UniCredit Bank d.d.
Sweden	Nordea Bank Abp, Finland Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ)
Switzerland	Credit Suisse (Switzerland) Limited UBS Switzerland AG
Taiwan - R.O.C.	Deutsche Bank AG Standard Chartered Bank (Taiwan) Limited
Tanzania	Standard Chartered Bank (Tanzania) Limited
Thailand	Standard Chartered Bank (Thai) Public Company Limited
Togo	via Standard Chartered Bank Côte d'Ivoire S.A., Abidjan, Ivory Coast
Tunisia	Union Internationale de Banques
Turkey	Citibank, A.Ş. Deutsche Bank A.Ş.
Uganda	Standard Chartered Bank Uganda Limited
Ukraine	JSC Citibank
United Arab Emirates Dubai Financial Market	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited
United Arab Emirates Dubai International Financial Center	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited
United Arab Emirates Abu Dhabi	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited
United Kingdom	State Street Bank and Trust Company, United Kingdom branch
United States	State Street Bank and Trust Company
Uruguay	Banco Itaú Uruguay S.A
Vietnam	HSBC Bank (Vietnam) Limited
Zambia	Standard Chartered Bank Zambia Plc.
Zimbabwe	Stanbic Bank Zimbabwe Limited

If you are in any doubt about the contents of this Supplement, you should consult your stockbroker, bank manager, solicitor, accountant or other independent financial adviser.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the general description of the Trust contained in the current Prospectus together with the most recent annual report and audited financial statements and if published after such report, a copy of the latest half-yearly report and unaudited financial statements.

The Directors of the Manager, whose names appear under the heading “Management and Administration” in the Prospectus dated 15 August 2023, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and in this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of the information.

ARCHITAS FLEXIBLE EQUITY

(a sub-fund of Architas Multi-Manager Global Managed Funds Unit Trust)

SUPPLEMENT

This Supplement contains information relating to the Architas Flexible Equity.

The date of this Supplement No. 2 is 22 December 2023.

INDEX

DEFINITIONS	3
INTRODUCTION.....	5
RISK FACTORS.....	7
INVESTMENT AND BORROWING RESTRICTIONS.....	7
DISTRIBUTION POLICY	8
SUBSCRIPTIONS.....	8
<u>INITIAL OFFER</u>	<u>8</u>
<u>SUBSEQUENT SUBSCRIPTIONS</u>	<u>8</u>
<u>MINIMUM SUBSCRIPTION AMOUNT / MINIMUM HOLDING</u>	<u>8</u>
REDEMPTIONS	10
SWITCHING.....	10
FEES AND EXPENSES.....	10
GENERAL.....	12
SCHEDULE I	13

DEFINITIONS

"Business Day", a day (excluding Saturday and Sunday) on which the banks are open for business in Ireland (and/or such other day as the Manager may from time to time determine and notify in advance to Unitholders).

"Central Bank", means the Central Bank of Ireland and its successors thereof.

"Dealing Day", each Business Day (or such other day or days as the Manager may from time to time determine and notify in advance to Unitholders provided there is at least one Dealing Day per fortnight).

"Dealing Deadline", 9.30 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day.

"Eligible CIS", UCITS collective investment schemes (including money market schemes) and alternative investment funds collective investment schemes as defined in accordance with the Central Bank Requirements, the managers of which may not charge more than 5% of the net asset value of such Eligible CIS as management fees and which Eligible CIS may not invest more than 10% of its net asset value in underlying collective investment schemes. Eligible CIS will be regulated and authorised in Ireland or in another jurisdiction by a supervisory authority established to ensure the protection of shareholders and which, in the opinion of the Central Bank, provides an equivalent level of investor protection to that provided under Irish laws, regulations and conditions governing collective investment schemes. These include:

- (a) UCITS collective investment schemes authorised in any Member State or authorised in any other European Economic Area member state pursuant to domestic legislation implementing the Directive, Guernsey Class A collective investment schemes, Jersey Recognised Funds, Isle of Man authorised schemes and retail alternative investment funds collective investment schemes authorised by the Central Bank provided such collective investment schemes comply in all material respects with the Central Bank Requirements;
- (b) alternative investment funds collective investment schemes authorised in any European Economic Area member state, the United States, Jersey, Guernsey or the Isle of Man which comply in all material respects with the Central Bank Requirements; and
- (c) alternative investment funds collective investment schemes in jurisdictions other than those set out above which have obtained the prior approval of the Central Bank on the basis of a submission made to the Central Bank for such purpose and where the jurisdiction of those collective investment schemes is set out in an update or addendum to the Supplement.

During any period in which the Trust is authorised by the SFC, Eligible CIS shall include Eligible SFC CIS.

"Eligible SFC CIS", collective investment schemes which are authorised by the SFC or recognised jurisdiction schemes as permitted by the SFC from time to time (currently including UCITS domiciled in Ireland, Luxembourg and the United Kingdom, whether authorised by the SFC or not).

"Forward Foreign Currency Contract", a financial contract where one party agrees to buy or sell a currency amount in the future at a particular price.

"Future", a financial contract where one party agrees to buy or sell a standard quantity of a specific asset (or, in some cases, receive or pay cash based on the performance of an underlying asset, instrument or index) at a fixed date in the future for a particular price.

"Option", a financial contract which gives the contract buyer the right, but not the obligation, to exercise a term of the option, such as buying a specified quantity of a particular product, asset or financial instrument, on, or up to and including, a future date. The 'writer' (seller) has the obligation to honour the specified term of the contract.

“*Swap*” a financial contract under which the return on one asset will be swapped for the return on another asset.

“*Valuation Point*”, close of business in the relevant market that closes first on each Dealing Day or such other days as the Directors, with the consent of the Depositary, may determine.

With the exception of the defined terms set out above, and unless the context requires otherwise, defined terms in this Supplement shall have the meaning attributed to them in the Prospectus.

INTRODUCTION

As at the date of this Supplement, the Architas Flexible Equity has twenty-nine classes of Units namely, the Institutional Class I (HKD) Units, the Retail Class R (HKD) Units, the Zero Class Z (HKD) Units, the Institutional Class I (SGD) Hedged Units, the Retail Class R (SGD) Unhedged Units, the Zero Class Z (SGD) Hedged Units, the Institutional Class I (USD) Units, the Retail Class R (USD) Units, the Zero Class Z (USD) Units, the Institutional Class I (JPY) Unhedged Units, the Retail Class R (JPY) Hedged Units, the Retail Class R (JPY) Unhedged Units, the Institutional Class I (AUD) Units, the Institutional Class I (AUD) Hedged Units, the Retail Class R (AUD) Units, the Retail Class R (AUD) Hedged Units, the Institutional Class I (EUR) Units, the Institutional Class I (EUR) Hedged Units, the Retail Class R (EUR) Units, the Retail Class R (EUR) Hedged Units, the Institutional Class I (GBP) Units, the Institutional Class I (GBP) Hedged Units, the Retail Class R (GBP) Units, the Retail Class R (GBP) Hedged Units, the Institutional Class I (CHF) Units, the Institutional Class I (CHF) Hedged Units, the Retail Class R (CHF) Units, the Retail Class R (CHF) Hedged Units and the Institutional Class I (JPY) Hedged Units (each a "**Unit Class**", together the "**Unit Classes**"). Additional classes may be added to the Architas Flexible Equity in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

The base currency of the Architas Flexible Equity is USD.

The Architas Flexible Equity is subject to the overall management of the Manager who in turn may appoint one or more other Investment Managers and determines the allocation given to each such Investment Manager. An Investment Manager will be responsible for the investment of assets of the Architas Flexible Equity based on its investment style. An Investment Manager will be subject to the Investment Objective and Investment Policy of the Fund. The Manager is not limited as to the investment style of an Investment Manager that it may select. The Manager may, itself, also manage all or a specified allocation of the Architas Flexible Equity.

Profile of a Typical Investor

Architas Flexible Equity is suitable for investors seeking to maximise total return from income and capital growth over a medium to long-term horizon and who are willing to accept a medium to high level of volatility.

An investment in the Architas Flexible Equity should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors due to investment in emerging markets.

ARCHITAS FLEXIBLE EQUITY

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to seek to achieve a return for investors over the medium to long term based on a combination of capital growth and income and with a medium to high volatility level mainly through exposure to a diversified range of equity sub-asset classes.

Investment Policy

The Architas Flexible Equity intends to hold a minimum of 50% and less than 100% of its Net Asset Value in Eligible CIS. The Manager will utilise its extensive research and market insight to seek out opportunities for outperformance through asset allocation decisions as determined by the Manager in its discretion.

The Manager will carry out qualitative risk assessments when constructing the Architas Flexible Equity portfolio by selecting complimentary investments that strike the best balance in its view between risk and potential return. Research tools may be used by the Manager to analyse the historic volatility and correlation of returns of potential investments and to examine how overall portfolio risk may vary as weightings change.

In addition, the Manager will carry out quantitative screening assessments utilising a proprietary approach designed to provide it with an understanding of how investment performance was achieved and to highlight consistency in delivering returns. This process will assist the Manager to filter the available universe of potential investments in constructing the portfolio.

In order to achieve its objective, Architas Flexible Equity will invest in Eligible CIS and may make direct investments (as described below). The Eligible CIS in which Architas Flexible Equity will invest will have a range of underlying investments which may reflect either direct investment in, or exposure to, equities and/or equity-related securities, money market instruments, derivatives, financial indices and/or currencies. Some of the Eligible CIS in which Architas Flexible Equity will invest will be passively managed whereas others will be actively managed. Some of the Eligible CIS may be leveraged from time to time. Architas Flexible Equity is not subject to any limitation on the portion of its assets that may be exposed, through direct investment or investment in Eligible CIS, to any one country, region, sector or any market capitalisation. The direct investments and Eligible CIS in which Architas Flexible Equity will invest or gain exposure will be selected using qualitative and quantitative risk assessments that are determined by the Manager or any Investment Manager appointed by the Manager. The Architas Flexible Equity portfolio may be mainly invested in units or shares in Eligible CIS (including other Funds of the Trust) in accordance with the conditions of Appendix III to the Prospectus. The below table is an indicative asset allocation of the Fund based on asset types. These asset allocations may move out of these ranges from time to time based on market conditions.

ASSET TYPE	INDICATIVE PERCENTAGE OF THE FUND'S NAV
Equities	80-100%
Cash	0-20%

In addition to Eligible CIS, Architas Flexible Equity may also, subject to the indicative asset allocations shown above, invest directly in equities (such as common or preferred stocks), units or shares of Real Estate Investment Trusts (“REITS”) and equity related-securities (such as American Depositary Receipts (“ADRs”) and Global Depositary Receipts (“GDRs”).

Architas Flexible Equity may gain exposure to assets through direct investments or investment in Eligible CIS. Investment in Eligible CIS as opposed to direct investments may be made for reasons of diversification, efficiency or to gain access to particular investment managers or asset classes. Architas Flexible Equity may be more than 20% exposed to emerging markets through either direct investment or investment in Eligible CIS.

In pursuit of its investment objective, Architas Flexible Equity may employ FDI for investment purposes or efficient portfolio management purposes. Investments in FDI shall be in accordance with the relevant provisions of Appendix II of the Prospectus including those relating to collateral requirements and Eligible Counterparties, in addition to other requirements contained in the Regulations and conditions imposed by the Central Bank. Architas Flexible Equity may use exchange-traded FDI traded on Regulated Markets such as Futures (including index Futures) and Options (including Options on indices), to gain efficient exposure to the investments outlined above, to reduce risk through hedging and/or to increase returns. Architas Flexible Equity may also invest in over-the-counter (OTC) FDI Swaps (including total return swaps), Options (including options on indices), to gain efficient exposure to the investments outlined above, to reduce risk and to increase returns and Forward Foreign Currency Contracts (to gain exposure to currencies or to hedge currency exposure) with Eligible Counterparties.

In relation to total return swaps, the Manager expects that such transactions will apply to 0% of the Net Asset Value of Architas Flexible Equity, however Architas Flexible Equity may enter into such transactions up to 50% of its Net Asset Value.

It is not the current intention of Architas Flexible Equity to use FDI and it will not do so until a risk management process (“RMP”) has been submitted and cleared by the Central Bank. Architas Flexible Equity will only utilise FDI which are included in a RMP cleared by the Central Bank.

Architas Flexible Equity will not use FDI extensively or primarily for investment purposes. Architas Flexible Equity does not intend to invest in CIS with net derivative exposures exceeding 50% of their respective net asset values.

Architas Flexible Equity may enter into securities lending, repurchase and/or reverse repurchase agreements solely for the purposes of efficient portfolio management in accordance with the

provisions of the Central Bank Requirements and Appendix II to the Prospectus. The Manager expects that lending of securities and repurchase transactions will apply to 0% of the Net Asset Value of Architas Flexible Equity, however, Architas Flexible Equity may enter into such transactions up to 50% of its Net Asset Value. The Manager expects that borrowing of securities and reverse repurchase transactions will apply to 0% of the Net Asset Value of Architas Flexible Equity, however Architas Flexible Equity may enter into such transactions up to 50% of its Net Asset Value. However, it is not the current intention of Architas Flexible Equity to enter into securities lending, repurchase and/or reverse repurchase agreements. Details on the past utilization of these transactions, including details of the amounts earned and expenses incurred with respect to these transactions, are contained in the Architas Flexible Equity annual report.

Global exposure of Architas Flexible Equity will be measured and monitored using the commitment approach. Architas Flexible Equity may be leveraged up to 50% of its Net Asset Value as a result of its use of FDI. Architas Flexible Equity may also borrow up to 10% of its Net Asset Value temporarily.

SFDR

Architas Flexible Equity promotes environmental and social characteristics and therefore falls within the scope of Article 8 of the SFDR but does not have as its objective a sustainable investment as such term is understood in accordance with the SFDR.

Further information on the environmental and/or social characteristics, and other SFDR related information of Architas Flexible Equity is available in the Sustainability Disclosure Annex of this Supplement.

Currency Hedging Policy

Architas Flexible Equity may employ techniques and instruments, including investments in FDI, in order to provide protection against exposure to currency risk arising at the level of its portfolio holdings. There can be no guarantee however that such currency hedging transactions will be successful or effective in achieving their objective.

The FDI which Architas Flexible Equity may use for currency hedging purposes are set out in the section of this Supplement entitled "Investment Policy".

Architas Flexible Equity may engage in currency hedging transactions in order to protect the value of specific portfolio positions or in anticipation of changes in the relative values of the currencies in which current or future Architas Flexible Equity portfolio holdings are denominated or quoted. For example, Architas Flexible Equity may engage in currency hedging transactions in order to offset the currency exposure arising as a result of Investments in its portfolio being denominated in currencies other than its base currency (USD), or to protect against movements in currency exchange rates between the date on which the Manager or any Investment Manager appointed by the Manager contracts to purchase or sell a security and the settlement date for the purchase or sale of that security, or to "lock in" the equivalent of a dividend or interest payment in another currency.

RISK FACTORS

Unitholders and potential investors are specifically referred to the section headed "Risk Factors" in the Prospectus.

INVESTMENT AND BORROWING RESTRICTIONS

The Architas Flexible Equity is subject to the investment and borrowing restrictions set out in the Regulations and in Appendix III to the Prospectus. Architas Flexible Equity may invest up to 10% of its net assets directly or indirectly in Russian markets being securities which are listed or traded on the Russian Trading System Stock Exchange (Level 1 or Level 2) and on the Moscow Interbank Currency Exchange.

Where the Architas Flexible Equity receives collateral as a result of trading in OTC FDI, the use of

efficient portfolio management techniques or otherwise, the requirements of Schedule I will apply.

During any period in which the Trust is also authorised by the SFC, Architas Flexible Equity may only invest in Eligible SFC CIS, except that not more than 10% of Net Asset Value may be invested in non-SFC Eligible CIS.

DISTRIBUTION POLICY

It is not intended to declare any dividend on Units in the Architas Flexible Equity (although the Manager retains discretion to implement a policy of paying dividends). Consequently, any income and other profits will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Unitholders. Full details of any permanent change to the Architas Flexible Equity dividend policy will be provided in an updated Supplement and all Unitholders will be notified in advance.

SUBSCRIPTIONS

Initial Offer

The Initial Offer Period for Institutional Class I (USD), Retail Class R (USD), Zero Class Z (USD) and Retail Class R (SGD) Unhedged Units is now closed. The Initial Offer Period for all other Unit Classes is open and shall be the period ending at 5.30 pm (Irish time) on 21 June 2024.

The initial offer price for the Institutional Class I (JPY) Unhedged Units, the Retail Class R (JPY) Hedged Units, the Retail Class R (JPY) Unhedged Units and the Institutional Class I (JPY) Hedged Units shall be ¥1000. The initial offer price for all other Unit Classes shall be 100 units of the relevant currency (e.g. \$100).

Applications for Units during the Initial Offer Period must be received during the Initial Offer Period. Payment in respect of applications for subscriptions received during the Initial Offer Period must be received by the Administrator by 5.00pm (Irish time) on the fourth Business Day following the relevant Dealing Day.

Subsequent Subscriptions

Units may be subscribed for in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading “Subscriptions”.

Applications for subscriptions must be received by the Administrator by the Dealing Deadline or such other time as the Manager may determine (in exceptional circumstances and provided the application is received by the Administrator before the relevant Valuation Point, which for this purpose shall be the close of business in the market that closes first on each Dealing Day). Any applications received after the Dealing Deadline will normally be held over until the next Dealing Day but may in exceptional circumstances be accepted for dealing after the Dealing Deadline, at the discretion of the Manager (provided the application is received by the Administrator before the relevant Valuation Point).

Payment in respect of applications for subscriptions must be received by the Administrator by 5.00pm (Irish time) on the fourth Business Day following the relevant Dealing Day.

The latest price for Units will be available during normal business hours every Business Day at the office of the Administrator and will be published daily on the Manager’s website www.architas.com.

Minimum Subscription Amount / Minimum Holding

The minimum subscription amount during and after the Initial Offer Period and minimum holding amount in respect of each Unit Class are set out below.

Unit Class	Minimum Subscription during Initial Offer Period /	Minimum Subscription
------------	--	----------------------

	Minimum Holding	
Institutional Class I (HKD) Units	HKD\$1,000,000	HKD\$1,000,000
Retail Class R (HKD) Units	HKD\$1,000	HKD\$1,000
Zero Class Z (HKD) Units	HKD\$1,000,000	HKD\$1,000,000
Institutional Class I (SGD) Hedged Units	SGD\$1,000,000	SGD\$1,000,000
Retail Class R (SGD) Unhedged Units	SGD\$1,000	SGD\$1,000
Zero Class Z (SGD) Hedged Units	SGD\$1,000,000	SGD\$1,000,000
Institutional Class I (USD) Units	USD\$1,000,000	USD\$1,000,000
Retail Class R (USD) Units	USD\$1,000	USD\$1,000
Zero Class Z (USD) Units	USD\$1,000,000	USD\$1,000,000
Institutional Class I (JPY) Unhedged Units	JPY 100,000,000	JPY 100,000,000
Retail Class R (JPY) Hedged Units	JPY 100,000	JPY 100,000
Retail Class R (JPY) Unhedged Units	JPY 100,000	JPY 100,000
Institutional Class I (AUD) Units	AUD \$1,000,000	AUD \$1,000,000
Institutional Class I (AUD) Hedged Units	AUD \$1,000,000	AUD \$1,000,000
Retail Class R (AUD) Units	AUD \$1,000	AUD \$1,000
Retail Class R (AUD) Hedged Units	AUD \$1,000	AUD \$1,000
Institutional Class I (EUR) Units	EUR €1,000,000	EUR €1,000,000
Institutional Class I (EUR) Hedged Units	EUR €1,000,000	EUR €1,000,000
Retail Class R (EUR) Units	EUR €1,000	EUR €1,000
Retail Class R (EUR) Hedged Units	EUR €1,000	EUR €1,000
Institutional Class I (GBP) Units	GBP £1,000,000	GBP £1,000,000
Institutional Class I (GBP) Hedged Units	GBP £1,000,000	GBP £1,000,000
Retail Class R (GBP) Units	GBP £1,000	GBP £1,000
Retail Class R (GBP) Hedged Units	GBP £1,000	GBP £1,000

Institutional Class I (CHF) Units	CHF 1,000,000	CHF 1,000,000
Institutional Class I (CHF) Hedged Units	CHF 1,000,000	CHF 1,000,000
Retail Class R (CHF) Units	CHF 1,000	CHF 1,000
Retail Class R (CHF) Hedged Units	CHF 1,000	CHF 1,000
Institutional Class I (JPY) Hedged Units	JPY 100,000,000	JPY 100,000,000

The Manager may, at its discretion, grant Unitholders and potential investors an exemption from the above minimum subscription amounts.

REDEMPTIONS

Units may be redeemed as described in the Prospectus under the heading "Redemptions". Applications for redemptions must be received by the Administrator by the Dealing Deadline or such other time as the Manager may determine (in exceptional circumstances and provided the application is received by the Administrator before the relevant Valuation Point, which for this purpose shall be the close of business in the market that closes first on each Dealing Day). Any applications received after the Dealing Deadline will normally be held over until the next Dealing Day but may in exceptional circumstances be accepted for dealing after the Dealing Deadline, at the discretion of the Manager (provided the application is received by the Administrator before the relevant Valuation Point).

Redemption proceeds will be paid by 5.00pm (Irish time) on the fourth Business Day following the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

The latest price for Units will be available during normal business hours every Business Day at the office of the Administrator and will be published daily on the Manager's website www.architas.com.

SWITCHING

Unitholders of the Architas Flexible Equity may switch, free of charge, to any other Classes of the Architas Flexible Equity or to other Classes of another Fund as the Directors of the Manager may permit.

FEES AND EXPENSES

General

All fees and expenses relating to the establishment of Architas Flexible Equity including the fees of the advisers, such as legal advisers, to the Trust ("establishment expenses") all in aggregate not exceeding €25,000 will be borne by Architas Flexible Equity and will be amortised over the first five financial years of the lifetime of Architas Flexible Equity or such other period as the Directors may determine and notify to Unitholders. Architas Flexible Equity shall bear its attributable proportion of the organisational and operating expenses of the Trust (including any establishment expenses). These are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus.

Management Fees

The Manager is entitled to charge up to the amounts set forth below in respect of its own fees, the fees of any other Investment Manager (who will, from the fee received by it from the Manager, discharge the fees and expenses of any sub-investment manager), the Administrator (including

registrar and transfer agency fees), the Trustee (including any sub-custody fees) and the fees of any duly appointed distributor to the Architas Flexible Equity. The fees will be accrued daily based on the daily Net Asset Value of the Architas Flexible Equity attributable to the relevant Unit class and will be paid monthly in arrears.

Unit Class	NAV
Institutional Class I (HKD) Units	Up to 2.00%
Retail Class R (HKD) Units	Up to 3.00%
Zero Class Z (HKD) Units	Up to 2.00%
Institutional Class I (SGD) Hedged Units	Up to 2.00%
Retail Class R (SGD) Unhedged Units	Up to 3.00%
Zero Class Z (SGD) Hedged Units	Up to 2.00%
Institutional Class I (USD) Units	Up to 2.00%
Retail Class R (USD) Units	Up to 3.00%
Zero Class Z (USD) Units	Up to 2.00%
Institutional Class I (JPY) Unhedged Units	Up to 2.00%
Retail Class R (JPY) Hedged Units	Up to 3.00%
Retail Class R (JPY) Unhedged Units	Up to 3.00%
Institutional Class I (AUD) Units	Up to 2.00%
Institutional Class I (AUD) Hedged Units	Up to 2.00%
Retail Class R (AUD) Units	Up to 3.00%
Retail Class R (AUD) Hedged Units	Up to 3.00%
Institutional Class I (EUR) Units	Up to 2.00%
Institutional Class I (EUR) Hedged Units	Up to 2.00%
Retail Class R (EUR) Units	Up to 3.00%
Retail Class R (EUR) Hedged Units	Up to 3.00%
Institutional Class I (GBP) Units	Up to 2.00%
Institutional Class I (GBP) Hedged Units	Up to 2.00%
Retail Class R (GBP) Units	Up to 3.00%

Retail Class R (GBP) Hedged Units	Up to 3.00%
Institutional Class I (CHF) Units	Up to 2.00%
Institutional Class I (CHF) Hedged Units	Up to 2.00%
Retail Class R (CHF) Units	Up to 3.00%
Retail Class R (CHF) Hedged Units	Up to 3.00%
Institutional Class I (JPY) Hedged Units	Up to 2.00%

The Manager shall also pay from these amounts all reasonable, properly vouched out-of-pocket expenses incurred by it, the Investment Manager, the Administrator and the Trustee in the performance of their duties and responsibilities under the Trust Deed and material contracts.

The Manager shall discharge any additional fees and expenses out of the assets of the Architas Flexible Equity, such as Duties and Charges, audit fees and legal fees provided for in the Prospectus under the heading "Fees and Expenses".

GENERAL

The Funds in existence as at the date of this Supplement are set out in Supplement No.1.

SCHEDULE I

Collateral Policy

Permitted types of collateral

Where the Architas Flexible Equity receives collateral as a result of trading in FDI on an OTC basis or as a result of entry into repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements or securities lending the Architas Flexible Equity intends, subject to the criteria set out in the Central Bank Requirements and Appendix II to the Prospectus, to accept collateral in the following form:

- (a) cash;
- (b) government or other public securities;
- (c) bonds/commercial paper issued by relevant institutions or by non-bank issuers where the issue or the issuer are of high quality;
- (d) certificates of deposit issued by relevant institutions;
- (e) letters of credit with a residual maturity of three months or less, which are unconditional and irrevocable and which are issued by relevant institutions; and
- (f) equity securities traded on a stock exchange in the EEA, UK, Switzerland, Canada, Japan, the United States, Jersey, Guernsey, the Isle of Man, Australia or New Zealand.

Haircut Policy

In respect of the permitted types of collateral above:

- (a) none;
- (b) market standard haircut in respect to the residual maturity of the security;
- (c) market standard haircut in respect to the residual maturity of the security;
- (d) market standard haircut in respect to the residual maturity of the security;
- (e) market standard haircut in respect to the residual maturity of the security; and
- (f) market standard haircut in respect to the residual maturity of the security.

Level of collateral required

Collateral obtained must be marked to market daily and must equal or exceed, in value, at all times the value of the amount invested or securities loaned.

If you are in any doubt about the contents of this Supplement, you should consult your stockbroker, bank manager, solicitor, accountant or other independent financial adviser.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the general description of the Trust contained in the current Prospectus together with the most recent annual report and audited financial statements and if published after such report, a copy of the latest half-yearly report and unaudited financial statements.

The Directors of the Manager, whose names appear under the heading “Management and Administration” in the Prospectus dated 15 August 2023, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and in this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of the information.

ARCHITAS FLEXIBLE BOND

(a sub-fund of Architas Multi-Manager Global Managed Funds Unit Trust)

SUPPLEMENT

This Supplement contains information relating to the Architas Flexible Bond.

The date of this Supplement No. 3 is 22 December 2023.

INDEX

DEFINITIONS	3
INTRODUCTION.....	5
RISK FACTORS.....	8
INVESTMENT AND BORROWING RESTRICTIONS.....	8
DISTRIBUTION POLICY	8
SUBSCRIPTIONS.....	9
<u>INITIAL OFFER</u>	<u>9</u>
<u>SUBSEQUENT SUBSCRIPTIONS</u>	<u>9</u>
<u>MINIMUM SUBSCRIPTION AMOUNT / MINIMUM HOLDING</u>	<u>10</u>
REDEMPTIONS	11
SWITCHING.....	12
FEES AND EXPENSES.....	12
GENERAL.....	14
SCHEDULE I	15

DEFINITIONS

"Business Day", a day (excluding Saturday and Sunday) on which the banks are open for business in Ireland (and/or such other day as the Manager may from time to time determine and notify in advance to Unitholders).

"Central Bank", means the Central Bank of Ireland and its successors thereof.

"Credit Default Swap", a financial swap agreement that the seller of the credit default swap will compensate the buyer in the event of a loan default (by the debtor) or other credit event.

"Dealing Day", each Business Day (or such other day or days as the Manager may from time to time determine and notify in advance to Unitholders provided there is at least one Dealing Day per fortnight).

"Dealing Deadline", 9.30 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day.

"Eligible CIS", UCITS collective investment schemes (including money market schemes) and alternative investment funds collective investment schemes as defined in accordance with the Central Bank Requirements, the managers of which may not charge more than 5% of the net asset value of such Eligible CIS as management fees and which Eligible CIS may not invest more than 10% of its net asset value in underlying collective investment schemes. Eligible CIS will be regulated and authorised in Ireland or in another jurisdiction by a supervisory authority established to ensure the protection of shareholders and which, in the opinion of the Central Bank, provides an equivalent level of investor protection to that provided under Irish laws, regulations and conditions governing collective investment schemes. These include:

- (a) UCITS collective investment schemes authorised in any Member State or authorised in any other European Economic Area member state pursuant to domestic legislation implementing the Directive, Guernsey Class A collective investment schemes, Jersey Recognised Funds, Isle of Man authorised schemes and retail alternative investment funds collective investment schemes authorised by the Central Bank provided such collective investment schemes comply in all material respects with the Central Bank Requirements;
- (b) alternative investment funds collective investment schemes authorised in any European Economic Area member state, the United States, Jersey, Guernsey or the Isle of Man which comply in all material respects with the Central Bank Requirements; and
- (c) alternative investment funds collective investment schemes in jurisdictions other than those set out above which have obtained the prior approval of the Central Bank on the basis of a submission made to the Central Bank for such purpose and where the jurisdiction of those collective investment schemes is set out in an update or addendum to the Supplement.

During any period in which the Trust is authorised by the SFC, Eligible CIS shall include Eligible SFC CIS.

"Eligible SFC CIS", collective investment schemes which are authorised by the SFC or recognised jurisdiction schemes as permitted by the SFC from time to time (currently including UCITS domiciled in Ireland, Luxembourg and the United Kingdom, whether authorised by the SFC or not).

"Forward Foreign Currency Contract", a financial contract where one party agrees to buy or sell a currency amount in the future at a particular price.

"Future", a financial contract where one party agrees to buy or sell a standard quantity of a specific asset (or, in some cases, receive or pay cash based on the performance of an underlying asset, instrument or index) at a fixed date in the future for a particular price.

"Option", a financial contract which gives the contract buyer the right, but not the obligation, to exercise a term of the option, such as buying a specified quantity of a particular product, asset or

financial instrument, on, or up to and including, a future date. The 'writer' (seller) has the obligation to honour the specified term of the contract.

“Swap” a financial contract under which the return on one asset will be swapped for the return on another asset.

“Valuation Point”, close of business in the relevant market that closes first on each Dealing Day or such other days as the Directors, with the consent of the Depositary, may determine.

With the exception of the defined terms set out above, and unless the context requires otherwise, defined terms in this Supplement shall have the meaning attributed to them in the Prospectus.

INTRODUCTION

As at the date of this Supplement, the Architas Flexible Bond has thirty-three classes of Units namely, the Institutional Class I (HKD) Units, the Retail Class R (HKD) Units, the Zero Class Z (HKD) Units, the Institutional Class I (SGD) Hedged Units, the Retail Class R (SGD) Unhedged Units, the Zero Class Z (SGD) Hedged Units, the Institutional Class I (USD) Units, the Retail Class R (USD) Units, the Retail Class R Distribution (USD) Units, the Retail Class R Distribution (RMB) Units, the Retail Class R Distribution (RMB) Hedged Units, the Institutional Class I Distribution (RMB) Units, the Zero Class Z (USD) Units, the Institutional Class I (JPY) Unhedged Units, the Retail Class R (JPY) Hedged Units, the Retail Class R (JPY) Unhedged Units, the Institutional Class I (AUD) Units, the Institutional Class I (AUD) Hedged Units, the Retail Class R (AUD) Units, the Retail Class R (AUD) Hedged Units, the Institutional Class I (EUR) Units, the Institutional Class I (EUR) Hedged Units, the Retail Class R (EUR) Units, the Retail Class R (EUR) Hedged Units, the Institutional Class I (GBP) Units, the Institutional Class I (GBP) Hedged Units, the Retail Class R (GBP) Units, the Retail Class R (GBP) Hedged Units, the Institutional Class I (CHF) Units, the Institutional Class I (CHF) Hedged Units, the Retail Class R (CHF) Units, the Retail Class R (CHF) Hedged Units and the Institutional Class I (JPY) Hedged Units (each a "**Unit Class**", together the "**Unit Classes**"). Additional classes may be added to the Architas Flexible Bond in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

The base currency of the Architas Flexible Bond is USD.

The Architas Flexible Bond is subject to the overall management of the Manager who in turn may appoint one or more other Investment Managers and determines the allocation given to each such Investment Manager. An Investment Manager will be responsible for the investment of assets of the Architas Flexible Bond based on its investment style. An Investment Manager will be subject to the Investment Objective and Investment Policy of the Fund. The Manager is not limited as to the investment style of an Investment Manager that it may select. The Manager may, itself, also manage all or a specified allocation of the Architas Flexible Bond.

Profile of a Typical Investor

Architas Flexible Bond is suitable for investors seeking to maximise total return from income and capital growth over a medium to long-term horizon and who are willing to accept a low to medium level of volatility.

An investment in the Architas Flexible Bond should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors due to investment in emerging markets.

All or part of the fees and expenses of Architas Flexible Bond attributable to a particular distributing class may be charged to the capital of Architas Flexible Bond attributable to that distributing class. This will have the effect of lowering the capital value of an investment made in such distributing class.

Certain unit classes of Architas Flexible Bond (as detailed below under the heading "Distribution Policy") may pay distributions out of the capital attributable to the relevant unit class in order to enable it to make regular distributions. This will erode capital notwithstanding the performance of Architas Flexible Bond and is likely to diminish the value of future returns. As a result, distributions out of capital of Architas Flexible Bond attributable to a unit class will be achieved by foregoing the potential for future capital growth and this cycle may continue until all capital is depleted.

ARCHITAS FLEXIBLE BOND

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to seek to achieve a return for investors over the medium to long term based on a combination of capital growth and income and with a low to medium volatility level mainly through exposure to a diversified range of fixed income sub-asset classes.

Investment Policy

The Architas Flexible Bond intends to hold a minimum of 50% and less than 100% of its Net Asset Value in Eligible CIS. The Manager will utilise its extensive research and market insight to seek out opportunities for outperformance through asset allocation decisions as determined by the Manager in its discretion.

The Manager will carry out qualitative risk assessments when constructing the Architas Flexible Bond portfolio by selecting complimentary investments that strike the best balance in its view between risk and potential return. Research tools may be used by the Manager to analyse the historic volatility and correlation of returns of potential investments and to examine how overall portfolio risk may vary as weightings change.

In addition, the Manager will carry out quantitative screening assessments utilising a proprietary approach designed to provide it with an understanding of how investment performance was achieved and to highlight consistency in delivering returns. This process will assist the Manager to filter the available universe of potential investments in constructing the portfolio.

In order to achieve its objective, Architas Flexible Bond will invest in Eligible CIS and may make direct investments (as described below). The Eligible CIS in which Architas Flexible Bond will invest will have a range of underlying investments which may reflect either direct investment in, or exposure to, fixed-income securities, money market instruments, derivatives, financial indices and/or currencies. Some of the Eligible CIS in which Architas Flexible Bond will invest will be passively managed whereas others will be actively managed. Some of the Eligible CIS may be leveraged from time to time. Architas Flexible Bond is not subject to any limitation on the portion of its assets that may be exposed, through direct investment or investment in Eligible CIS, to any one country, region or sector. The direct investments and Eligible CIS in which Architas Flexible Bond will invest or gain exposure will be selected using qualitative and quantitative risk assessments that are determined by the Manager or any Investment Manager appointed by the Manager. The Architas Flexible Bond portfolio may be mainly invested in units or shares in Eligible CIS (including other Funds of the Trust) in accordance with the conditions of Appendix III to the Prospectus. The below table is an indicative asset allocation of the Fund based on asset types. These asset allocations may move out of these ranges from time to time based on market conditions.

ASSET TYPE	INDICATIVE PERCENTAGE OF THE FUND'S NAV
Fixed Income securities	70-100%
Cash	0-30%

Architas Flexible Bond may also, subject to the indicative asset allocations shown above, invest directly in fixed-income securities (including convertible bonds), predominantly USD denominated across developed and emerging markets, which may be government or corporate bonds of fixed or floating rate, across all maturities which are rated investment grade or below investment grade (by a recognised agency) or unrated and which are listed or traded on Regulated Markets, short term liquid assets such as money market instruments, as defined in accordance with the Central Bank Requirements and which include UCITS and acceptable alternative investment funds, money market collective investment schemes and unlisted securities in accordance with the UCITS requirements. Architas Flexible Bond may not invest more than 10% of its Net Asset Value in debt securities issued and/or guaranteed by a single sovereign issuer (including its government, public or local authority) which is below investment grade.

Architas Flexible Bond may gain exposure to assets through direct investments or investment in Eligible CIS. Investment in Eligible CIS as opposed to direct investments may be made for reasons of

diversification, efficiency or to gain access to particular investment managers or asset classes. Architas Flexible Bond may be more than 20% exposed to emerging markets through either direct investment or investment in Eligible CIS.

In pursuit of its investment objective, Architas Flexible Bond may employ FDI for investment purposes or efficient portfolio management purposes. Investments in FDI shall be in accordance with the relevant provisions of Appendix II of the Prospectus including those relating to collateral requirements and Eligible Counterparties, in addition to other requirements contained in the Regulations and conditions imposed by the Central Bank. Architas Flexible Bond may use exchange-traded FDI traded on Regulated Markets such as Futures (including bond Futures, interest rate Futures and index Futures) and Options (including Options on indices, interest rates or bond futures) to gain efficient exposure to the investments outlined above, to reduce risk through hedging and/or to increase returns. Architas Flexible Bond may also invest in over-the-counter (OTC) FDI including interest-rate Swaps (to gain efficient exposure to interest rates, to reduce risk and/or to increase returns), Credit Default Swaps (to gain exposure to credit, to reduce credit risk through hedging and/or to increase returns), Options (including options on indices, interest rates or bond futures) to gain efficient exposure to the investments outlined above, to reduce risk and to increase returns and Forward Foreign Currency Contracts (to gain exposure to currencies or to hedge interest rate or currency exposure) with Eligible Counterparties.

Typically, Architas Flexible Bond may hold less than 30% of its Net Asset Value in cash. In anticipation of or during market crash or unfavourable market conditions, Architas Flexible Bond may defensively hold up to 40% of its Net Asset Value in cash.

In relation to total return swaps, the Manager expects that such transactions will apply to 0% of the Net Asset Value of Architas Flexible Bond, however Architas Flexible Bond may enter into such transactions up to 50% of its Net Asset Value.

It is not the current intention of Architas Flexible Bond to use FDI and it will not do so until a risk management process ("RMP") has been submitted and cleared by the Central Bank. Architas Flexible Bond will only utilise FDI which are included in a RMP cleared by the Central Bank.

Architas Flexible Bond will not use FDI extensively or primarily for investment purposes. Architas Flexible Bond does not intend to invest in CIS with net derivative exposures exceeding 50% of their respective net asset values.

Architas Flexible Bond may enter into securities lending, repurchase and/or reverse repurchase agreements solely for the purposes of efficient portfolio management in accordance with the provisions of the Central Bank Requirements and Appendix II to the Prospectus. The Manager expects that lending of securities and repurchase transactions will apply to 0% of the Net Asset Value of Architas Flexible Bond, however, Architas Flexible Bond may enter into such transactions up to 50% of its Net Asset Value. The Manager expects that borrowing of securities and reverse repurchase transactions will apply to 0% of the Net Asset Value of Architas Flexible Bond, however Architas Flexible Bond may enter into such transactions up to 50% of its Net Asset Value. However, it is not the current intention of Architas Flexible Bond to enter into securities lending, repurchase and/or reverse repurchase agreements. Details on the past utilization of these transactions, including details of the amounts earned and expenses incurred with respect to these transactions, are contained in the Architas Flexible Bond annual report.

Global exposure of Architas Flexible Bond will be measured and monitored using the commitment approach. Architas Flexible Bond may be leveraged up to 50% of its Net Asset Value as a result of its use of FDI. Architas Flexible Bond may also borrow up to 10% of its Net Asset Value temporarily.

SFDR

Architas Flexible Bond promotes environmental and social characteristics and therefore falls within the scope of Article 8 of the SFDR but does not have as its objective a sustainable investment as such term is understood in accordance with the SFDR.

Further information on the environmental and/or social characteristics, and other SFDR related

information of Architas Flexible Bond is available in the Sustainability Disclosure Annex of this Supplement.

Currency Hedging Policy

Architas Flexible Bond may employ techniques and instruments, including investments in FDI, in order to provide protection against exposure to currency risk arising at the level of its portfolio holdings. There can be no guarantee however that such currency hedging transactions will be successful or effective in achieving their objective.

The FDI which Architas Flexible Bond may use for currency hedging purposes are set out in the section of this Supplement entitled "Investment Policy".

Architas Flexible Bond may engage in currency hedging transactions in order to protect the value of specific portfolio positions or in anticipation of changes in the relative values of the currencies in which current or future Architas Flexible Bond portfolio holdings are denominated or quoted. For example, Architas Flexible Bond may engage in currency hedging transactions in order to offset the currency exposure arising as a result of Investments in its portfolio being denominated in currencies other than its base currency (USD), or to protect against movements in currency exchange rates between the date on which the Manager or any Investment Manager appointed by the Manager contracts to purchase or sell a security and the settlement date for the purchase or sale of that security, or to "lock in" the equivalent of a dividend or interest payment in another currency.

RISK FACTORS

Unitholders and potential investors are specifically referred to the section headed "Risk Factors" in the Prospectus.

INVESTMENT AND BORROWING RESTRICTIONS

The Architas Flexible Bond is subject to the investment and borrowing restrictions set out in the Regulations and in Appendix III to the Prospectus. Architas Flexible Bond may invest up to 10% of its net assets directly or indirectly in Russian markets being securities which are listed or traded on the Russian Trading System Stock Exchange (Level 1 or Level 2) and on the Moscow Interbank Currency Exchange.

Where the Architas Flexible Bond receives collateral as a result of trading in OTC FDI, the use of efficient portfolio management techniques or otherwise, the requirements of Schedule I will apply.

During any period in which the Trust is also authorised by the SFC, Architas Flexible Bond may only invest in Eligible SFC CIS, except that not more than 10% of Net Asset Value may be invested in non-SFC Eligible CIS.

DISTRIBUTION POLICY

Distributing Classes

In the case of Retail Class R Distribution (USD), Retail Class R Distribution (RMB), Retail Class R Distribution (RMB) Hedged Units and Institutional Class I Distribution (RMB), distributions may be paid out of a combination of net revenue (i.e. all interest, dividends and other income less the Architas Flexible Bond's accrued expenses) and/or realised and unrealised profits on the disposal/valuation of investments less realised and unrealised losses of Architas Flexible Bond, and/or capital of Architas Flexible Bond. This policy may result in the erosion of capital notwithstanding the performance of Architas Flexible Bond. Because of such capital erosion, the value of future returns is also likely to be diminished. As a result, the distributions may be achieved by foregoing the potential for future capital growth and this cycle may continue until all capital is depleted. In addition, distributions out of capital may have different tax implications to distributions of income or gains and investors should seek

advice from their professional advisers in this regard. Distributions out of capital made during the life of Architas Flexible Bond must be understood as a type of capital reimbursement. The rationale for this distribution policy is to achieve the generation of income and a stable payment per Unit of the relevant Class rather than capital growth. As Architas Flexible Bond may charge its fees and expenses to capital, the net revenue available for distribution may in practice be a gross rather than net revenue figure.

Interim distributions may also be declared and paid at the discretion of the Manager. Distributions payable to Unitholders in the Distributing Classes will be paid to Unitholders on a relevant distribution payment date unless the Manager in its discretion determines that the distributions should be reinvested by subscription for further Units in Architas Flexible Bond. Any such reinvestment of distributions will be made on the distribution payment date. If a Unitholder's distribution is reinvested, no preliminary fee will be payable in respect of the reinvestment. The Manager may change the frequency with which the Distributing Classes declare and pay distributions and Unitholders will be notified of any changes by way of a note to the annual or the half-yearly report of the Trust and the Supplement will be amended accordingly.

For Retail Class R Distribution (USD), Retail Class R Distribution (RMB), Retail Class R Distribution (RMB) Hedged Units and the Institutional Class I Distribution (RMB) distributions, will normally be declared on or about the middle of every month throughout the year. Distributions will normally be paid to Unitholders in Retail Class R Distribution (USD) within two weeks of the date on which they have been declared.

In the event the Manager resolves to change the distribution policy of a class of Units, full details of the change in distribution policy will be reflected in the Supplement and all relevant Unitholders will be notified in advance.

Further information relating to the distribution policy is set out in the section of the Prospectus entitled "Distribution Policy".

SUBSCRIPTIONS

Initial Offer

The Initial Offer Period for Institutional Class I (USD), Retail Class R (USD), Zero Class Z (USD), Retail Class R (SGD) Unhedged Units, Retail Class R Distribution (USD) Units and the Retail Class R Distribution (RMB) Hedged Units is now closed. The Initial Offer Period for all other Unit Classes is open and shall be the period ending at 5.30 pm (Irish time) on 21 June 2024.

The initial offer price for the Institutional Class I (JPY) Unhedged Units, the Retail Class R (JPY) Hedged Units, the Retail Class R (JPY) Unhedged Units and the Institutional Class I (JPY) Hedged Units shall be ¥1000. The initial offer price for all other Unit Classes shall be 100 units of the relevant currency (e.g. \$100).

Applications for Units during the Initial Offer Period must be received during the Initial Offer Period. Payment in respect of applications for subscriptions received during the Initial Offer Period must be received by the Administrator by 5.00pm (Irish time) on the fourth Business Day following the relevant Dealing Day.

Subsequent Subscriptions

Units may be subscribed for in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading "Subscriptions".

Applications for subscriptions must be received by the Administrator by the Dealing Deadline or such other time as the Manager may determine (in exceptional circumstances and provided the application is received by the Administrator before the relevant Valuation Point, which for this purpose shall be the close of business in the market that closes first on each Dealing Day). Any applications received after the Dealing Deadline will normally be held over until the next Dealing Day but may in exceptional

circumstances be accepted for dealing after the Dealing Deadline, at the discretion of the Manager (provided the application is received by the Administrator before the relevant Valuation Point).

Payment in respect of applications for subscriptions must be received by the Administrator by 5.00pm (Irish time) on the fourth Business Day following the relevant Dealing Day.

The latest price for Units will be available during normal business hours every Business Day at the office of the Administrator and will be published daily on the Manager's website www.architas.com.

Minimum Subscription Amount / Minimum Holding

The minimum subscription amount during and after the Initial Offer Period and minimum holding amount in respect of each Unit Class are set out below.

Unit Class	Minimum Subscription during Initial Offer Period / Minimum Holding	Minimum Subscription
Institutional Class I (HKD) Units	HKD\$1,000,000	HKD\$1,000,000
Retail Class R (HKD) Units	HKD\$1,000	HKD\$1,000
Zero Class Z (HKD) Units	HKD\$1,000,000	HKD\$1,000,000
Institutional Class I (SGD) Hedged Units	SGD\$1,000,000	SGD\$1,000,000
Retail Class R (SGD) Unhedged Units	SGD\$1,000	SGD\$1,000
Zero Class Z (SGD) Hedged Units	SGD\$1,000,000	SGD\$1,000,000
Institutional Class I (USD) Units	USD\$1,000,000	USD\$1,000,000
Retail Class R (USD) Units	USD\$1,000	USD\$1,000
Retail Class R Distribution (USD) Units	USD\$1,000	USD\$1,000
Retail Class R Distribution (RMB) Units	RMB10,000	RMB10,000
Retail Class R Distribution (RMB) Hedged Units	RMB10,000	RMB10,000
Institutional Class I Distribution (RMB) Units	RMB10,000	RMB10,000
Zero Class Z (USD) Units	USD\$1,000,000	USD\$1,000,000
Institutional Class I (JPY) Unhedged Units	JPY 100,000,000	JPY 100,000,000
Retail Class R (JPY) Hedged Units	JPY 100,000	JPY 100,000
Retail Class R (JPY) Unhedged Units	JPY 100,000	JPY 100,000
Institutional Class I (AUD) Units	AUD \$1,000,000	AUD \$1,000,000
Institutional Class I (AUD) Hedged Units	AUD \$1,000,000	AUD \$1,000,000

Retail Class R (AUD) Units	AUD \$1,000	AUD \$1,000
Retail Class R (AUD) Hedged Units	AUD \$1,000	AUD \$1,000
Institutional Class I (EUR) Units	EUR €1,000,000	EUR €1,000,000
Institutional Class I (EUR) Hedged Units	EUR €1,000,000	EUR €1,000,000
Retail Class R (EUR) Units	EUR €1,000	EUR €1,000
Retail Class R (EUR) Hedged Units	EUR €1,000	EUR €1,000
Institutional Class I (GBP) Units	GBP £1,000,000	GBP £1,000,000
Institutional Class I (GBP) Hedged Units	GBP £1,000,000	GBP £1,000,000
Retail Class R (GBP) Units	GBP £1,000	GBP £1,000
Retail Class R (GBP) Hedged Units	GBP £1,000	GBP £1,000
Institutional Class I (CHF) Units	CHF 1,000,000	CHF 1,000,000
Institutional Class I (CHF) Hedged Units	CHF 1,000,000	CHF 1,000,000
Retail Class R (CHF) Units	CHF 1,000	CHF 1,000
Retail Class R (CHF) Hedged Units	CHF 1,000	CHF 1,000
Institutional Class I (JPY) Hedged Units	JPY 100,000,000	JPY 100,000,000

The Manager may, at its discretion, grant Unitholders and potential investors an exemption from the above minimum subscription amounts.

REDEMPTIONS

Units may be redeemed as described in the Prospectus under the heading “Redemptions”. Applications for redemptions must be received by the Administrator by the Dealing Deadline or such other time as the Manager may determine (in exceptional circumstances and provided the application is received by the Administrator before the relevant Valuation Point, which for this purpose shall be the close of business in the market that closes first on each Dealing Day). Any applications received after the Dealing Deadline will normally be held over until the next Dealing Day but may in exceptional circumstances be accepted for dealing after the Dealing Deadline, at the discretion of the Manager (provided the application is received by the Administrator before the relevant Valuation Point).

Redemption proceeds will be paid by 5.00pm (Irish time) on the fourth Business Day following the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

The latest price for Units will be available during normal business hours every Business Day at the office of the Administrator and will be published daily on the Manager’s website www.architas.com.

SWITCHING

Unitholders of the Architas Flexible Bond may switch, free of charge, to any other Classes of the Architas Flexible Bond or to other Classes of another Fund as the Directors of the Manager may permit.

FEES AND EXPENSES

General

All fees and expenses relating to the establishment of Architas Flexible Bond including the fees of the advisers, such as legal advisers, to the Trust ("establishment expenses") all in aggregate not exceeding €25,000 will be borne by Architas Flexible Bond and will be amortised over the first five financial years of the lifetime of Architas Flexible Bond or such other period as the Directors may determine and notify to Unitholders. Architas Flexible Bond shall bear its attributable proportion of the organisational and operating expenses of the Trust (including any establishment expenses). These are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus.

Management Fees

The Manager is entitled to charge up to the amounts set forth below in respect of its own fees, the fees of any other Investment Manager (who will, from the fee received by it from the Manager, discharge the fees and expenses of any sub-investment manager), the Administrator (including registrar and transfer agency fees), the Trustee (including any sub-custody fees) and the fees of any duly appointed distributor to the Architas Flexible Bond. The fees will be accrued daily based on the daily Net Asset Value of the Architas Flexible Bond attributable to the relevant Unit class and will be paid monthly in arrears.

Unit Class	NAV
Institutional Class I (HKD) Units	Up to 2.00%
Retail Class R (HKD) Units	Up to 3.00%
Zero Class Z (HKD) Units	Up to 2.00%
Institutional Class I (SGD) Hedged Units	Up to 2.00%
Retail Class R (SGD) Unhedged Units	Up to 3.00%
Zero Class Z (SGD) Hedged Units	Up to 2.00%
Institutional Class I (USD) Units	Up to 2.00%
Retail Class R (USD) Units	Up to 3.00%
Retail Class R Distribution (USD) Units	Up to 3.00%
Retail Class R Distribution (RMB) Units	Up to 3.00%
Retail Class R Distribution (RMB) Hedged Units	Up to 3.00%
Institutional Class I Distribution (RMB) Units	Up to 2.00%
Zero Class Z (USD) Units	Up to 2.00%
Institutional Class I (JPY)	Up to 2.00%

Unhedged Units	
Retail Class R (JPY) Hedged Units	Up to 3.00%
Retail Class R (JPY) Unhedged Units	Up to 3.00%
Institutional Class I (AUD) Units	Up to 2.00%
Institutional Class I (AUD) Hedged Units	Up to 2.00%
Retail Class R (AUD) Units	Up to 3.00%
Retail Class R (AUD) Hedged Units	Up to 3.00%
Institutional Class I (EUR) Units	Up to 2.00%
Institutional Class I (EUR) Hedged Units	Up to 2.00%
Retail Class R (EUR) Units	Up to 3.00%
Retail Class R (EUR) Hedged Units	Up to 3.00%
Institutional Class I (GBP) Units	Up to 2.00%
Institutional Class I (GBP) Hedged Units	Up to 2.00%
Retail Class R (GBP) Units	Up to 3.00%
Retail Class R (GBP) Hedged Units	Up to 3.00%
Institutional Class I (CHF) Units	Up to 2.00%
Institutional Class I (CHF) Hedged Units	Up to 2.00%
Retail Class R (CHF) Units	Up to 3.00%
Retail Class R (CHF) Hedged Units	Up to 3.00%
Institutional Class I (JPY) Hedged Units	Up to 2.00%

The Manager shall also pay from these amounts all reasonable, properly vouched out-of-pocket expenses incurred by it, the Investment Manager, the Administrator and the Trustee in the performance of their duties and responsibilities under the Trust Deed and material contracts.

The Manager shall discharge any additional fees and expenses out of the assets of the Architas Flexible Bond, such as Duties and Charges, audit fees and legal fees provided for in the Prospectus under the heading "Fees and Expenses".

Charging Fees and Expenses to Capital

Unitholders should note Architas Flexible Bond may charge all/part of its fees and expenses to the capital of Architas Flexible Bond. Where a fund that intends to pay dividends from its net income

charges its fees and expenses to capital, the net income available for distribution will in practice be a gross rather than net income figure. Gross income shall generally consist of interest, dividends and other investment income less withholding and other taxes or adjustments, as applicable. The rationale for charging fees and expenses out of capital is to allow Architas Flexible Bond the ability to maximise the amount distributable to investors who are seeking a higher dividend paying class of Units. Further detail on the implications of charging fees and expenses to capital is set out in the section of the Prospectus headed "Risk Factors", under the sub-headings "Charging of Fees and Expenses to Capital and "Capital Erosion Risk".

GENERAL

The Funds in existence as at the date of this Supplement are set out in Supplement No.1.

SCHEDULE I

Collateral Policy

Permitted types of collateral

Where the Architas Flexible Bond receives collateral as a result of trading in FDI on an OTC basis or as a result of entry into repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements or securities lending the Architas Flexible Bond intends, subject to the criteria set out in the Central Bank Requirements and Appendix II to the Prospectus, to accept collateral in the following form:

- (a) cash;
- (b) government or other public securities;
- (c) bonds/commercial paper issued by relevant institutions or by non-bank issuers where the issue or the issuer are of high quality;
- (d) certificates of deposit issued by relevant institutions;
- (e) letters of credit with a residual maturity of three months or less, which are unconditional and irrevocable and which are issued by relevant institutions; and
- (f) equity securities traded on a stock exchange in the EEA, UK, Switzerland, Canada, Japan, the United States, Jersey, Guernsey, the Isle of Man, Australia or New Zealand.

Haircut Policy

In respect of the permitted types of collateral above:

- (a) none;
- (b) market standard haircut in respect to the residual maturity of the security;
- (c) market standard haircut in respect to the residual maturity of the security;
- (d) market standard haircut in respect to the residual maturity of the security;
- (e) market standard haircut in respect to the residual maturity of the security; and
- (f) market standard haircut in respect to the residual maturity of the security.

Level of collateral required

Collateral obtained must be marked to market daily and must equal or exceed, in value, at all times the value of the amount invested or securities loaned.

If you are in any doubt about the contents of this Supplement, you should consult your stockbroker, bank manager, solicitor, accountant or other independent financial adviser.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the general description of the Trust contained in the current Prospectus together with the most recent annual report and audited financial statements and if published after such report, a copy of the latest half-yearly report and unaudited financial statements.

The Directors of the Manager, whose names appear under the heading “Management and Administration” in the Prospectus dated 15 August 2023, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and in this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of the information.

ARCHITAS MULTI-ASSET BALANCED

(a sub-fund of Architas Multi-Manager Global Managed Funds Unit Trust)

SUPPLEMENT

This Supplement contains information relating to the Architas Multi-Asset Balanced.

The date of this Supplement No. 4 is 22 December 2023.

INDEX

DEFINITIONS	3
INTRODUCTION.....	5
RISK FACTORS.....	8
INVESTMENT AND BORROWING RESTRICTIONS.....	8
DISTRIBUTION POLICY	8
SUBSCRIPTIONS.....	8
<u>INITIAL OFFER</u>	<u>8</u>
<u>SUBSEQUENT SUBSCRIPTIONS</u>	<u>9</u>
<u>MINIMUM SUBSCRIPTION AMOUNT / MINIMUM HOLDING</u>	<u>9</u>
REDEMPTIONS	10
SWITCHING.....	11
FEES AND EXPENSES.....	11
GENERAL.....	12
SCHEDULE I	13

DEFINITIONS

"Business Day", a day (excluding Saturday and Sunday) on which the banks are open for business in Ireland (and/or such other day as the Manager may from time to time determine and notify in advance to Unitholders).

"Central Bank", means the Central Bank of Ireland and its successors thereof.

"Credit Default Swap", a financial swap agreement that the seller of the credit default swap will compensate the buyer in the event of a loan default (by the debtor) or other credit event.

"Dealing Day", each Business Day (or such other day or days as the Manager may from time to time determine and notify in advance to Unitholders provided there is at least one Dealing Day per fortnight).

"Dealing Deadline", before 9.30 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day.

"Eligible CIS", UCITS collective investment schemes (including money market schemes) and alternative investment funds collective investment schemes as defined in accordance with the Central Bank Requirements, the managers of which may not charge more than 5% of the net asset value of such Eligible CIS as management fees and which Eligible CIS may not invest more than 10% of its net asset value in underlying collective investment schemes. Eligible CIS will be regulated and authorised in Ireland or in another jurisdiction by a supervisory authority established to ensure the protection of shareholders and which, in the opinion of the Central Bank, provides an equivalent level of investor protection to that provided under Irish laws, regulations and conditions governing collective investment schemes. These include:

- (a) UCITS collective investment schemes authorised in any Member State or authorised in any other European Economic Area member state pursuant to domestic legislation implementing the Directive, Guernsey Class A collective investment schemes, Jersey Recognised Funds, Isle of Man authorised schemes and retail alternative investment funds collective investment schemes authorised by the Central Bank provided such collective investment schemes comply in all material respects with the Central Bank Requirements;
- (b) alternative investment funds collective investment schemes authorised in any European Economic Area member state, the United States, Jersey, Guernsey or the Isle of Man which comply in all material respects with the Central Bank Requirements; and
- (c) alternative investment funds collective investment schemes in jurisdictions other than those set out above which have obtained the prior approval of the Central Bank on the basis of a submission made to the Central Bank for such purpose and where the jurisdiction of those collective investment schemes is set out in an update or addendum to the Supplement.

During any period in which the Trust is authorised by the SFC, Eligible CIS shall include Eligible SFC CIS.

"Eligible SFC CIS", collective investment schemes which are authorised by the SFC or recognised jurisdiction schemes as permitted by the SFC from time to time (currently including UCITS domiciled in Ireland, Luxembourg and the United Kingdom, whether authorised by the SFC or not).

"Forward Foreign Currency Contract", a financial contract where one party agrees to buy or sell a currency amount in the future at a particular price.

"Future", a financial contract where one party agrees to buy or sell a standard quantity of a specific asset (or, in some cases, receive or pay cash based on the performance of an underlying asset, instrument or index) at a fixed date in the future for a particular price.

"Option", a financial contract which gives the contract buyer the right, but not the obligation, to exercise a term of the option, such as buying a specified quantity of a particular product, asset or financial instrument, on, or up to and including, a future date. The 'writer' (seller) has the obligation to

honour the specified term of the contract.

“Swap” a financial contract under which the return on one asset will be swapped for the return on another asset.

“Valuation Point”, close of business in the relevant market that closes first on each Dealing Day or such other days as the Directors, with the consent of the Depositary, may determine.

With the exception of the defined terms set out above, and unless the context requires otherwise, defined terms in this Supplement shall have the meaning attributed to them in the Prospectus.

INTRODUCTION

As at the date of this Supplement, the Architas Multi-Asset Balanced has twenty-nine classes of Units namely, the Institutional Class I (HKD) Units, the Retail Class R (HKD) Units, the Zero Class Z (HKD) Units, the Institutional Class I (SGD) Hedged Units, the Retail Class R (SGD) Unhedged Units, the Zero Class Z (SGD) Hedged Units, the Institutional Class I (USD) Units, the Retail Class R (USD) Units, the Zero Class Z (USD) Units, the Institutional Class I (JPY) Unhedged Units, the Retail Class R (JPY) Hedged Units, the Retail Class R (JPY) Unhedged Units, the Institutional Class I (AUD) Units, the Institutional Class I (AUD) Hedged Units, the Retail Class R (AUD) Units, the Retail Class R (AUD) Hedged Units, the Institutional Class I (EUR) Units, the Institutional Class I (EUR) Hedged Units, the Retail Class R (EUR) Units, the Retail Class R (EUR) Hedged Units, the Institutional Class I (GBP) Units, the Institutional Class I (GBP) Hedged Units, the Retail Class R (GBP) Units, the Retail Class R (GBP) Hedged Units, the Institutional Class I (CHF) Units, the Institutional Class I (CHF) Hedged Units, the Retail Class R (CHF) Units, the Retail Class R (CHF) Hedged Units and the Institutional Class I (JPY) Hedged Units (each a "**Unit Class**", together the "**Unit Classes**"). Additional classes may be added to the Architas Multi-Asset Balanced in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

The base currency of the Architas Multi-Asset Balanced is USD.

The Architas Multi-Asset Balanced is subject to the overall management of the Manager who in turn may appoint one or more other Investment Managers and determines the allocation given to each such Investment Manager. An Investment Manager will be responsible for the investment of assets of the Architas Multi-Asset Balanced based on its investment style. An Investment Manager will be subject to the Investment Objective and Investment Policy of the Fund. The Manager is not limited as to the investment style of an Investment Manager that it may select. The Manager may, itself, also manage all or a specified allocation of the Architas Multi-Asset Balanced.

Profile of a Typical Investor

Architas Multi-Asset Balanced is suitable for investors seeking to maximise total return from income and capital growth over a medium to long-term horizon and who are willing to accept a medium level of volatility.

An investment in the Architas Multi-Asset Balanced should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors due to investment in emerging markets.

ARCHITAS MULTI-ASSET BALANCED

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to seek to achieve a return for investors over the medium to long term based on a combination of capital growth and income and with a medium volatility level through exposure to a diversified range of asset classes.

Investment Policy

The Architas Multi-Asset Balanced intends to hold a minimum of 50% and less than 100% of its Net Asset Value in Eligible CIS. The Manager will utilise its extensive research and market insight to seek out opportunities for outperformance through asset allocation decisions as determined by the Manager in its discretion.

The Manager will carry out qualitative risk assessments when constructing the Architas Multi-Asset Balanced portfolio by selecting complimentary investments that strike the best balance in its view between risk and potential return. Research tools may be used by the Manager to analyse the historic volatility and correlation of returns of potential investments and to examine how overall portfolio risk may vary as weightings change.

In addition, the Manager will carry out quantitative screening assessments utilising a proprietary approach designed to provide it with an understanding of how investment performance was achieved

and to highlight consistency in delivering returns. This process will assist the Manager to filter the available universe of potential investments in constructing the portfolio.

In order to achieve its objective, Architas Multi-Asset Balanced will invest in Eligible CIS and may make direct investments (as described below). Some of the Eligible CIS in which Architas Multi-Asset Balanced will invest will be passively managed whereas others will be actively managed. The Eligible CIS in which Architas Multi-Asset Balanced will invest will have a range of underlying investments which may reflect either direct investment in, or exposure to, fixed-income securities, equities and/or equity-related securities, money market instruments, commodities, real estate, derivatives, financial indices and/or currencies. Architas Multi-Asset Balanced exposure to commodities will be obtained through the use of FDI on commodity indices cleared by the Central Bank and investment in Eligible CIS, which may also seek commodity-related exposures through investment in equities of commodity producers, FDI or other commodity-related issuers. Some of the Eligible CIS may be leveraged from time to time. Architas Multi-Asset Balanced is not subject to any limitation on the portion of its assets that may be exposed, through direct investment or investment in Eligible CIS, to any one country, region, sector, asset class, or any market capitalisation. The direct investments and Eligible CIS in which Architas Multi-Asset Balanced will invest or gain exposure will be selected using qualitative and quantitative risk assessments that are determined by the Manager or any Investment Manager appointed by the Manager. The Architas Multi-Asset Balanced portfolio may be mainly invested in units or shares in Eligible CIS (including other Funds of the Trust) in accordance with the conditions of Appendix III to the Prospectus. The below table is an indicative asset allocation of the Fund based on asset types. These asset allocations may move out of these ranges from time to time based on market conditions.

ASSET TYPE	INDICATIVE PERCENTAGE OF THE FUND'S NAV
Equities	20-70%
Fixed Income securities	20-70%
Real Estate	0-10%
Commodities	0-10%
Cash	0-20%

In addition to the investments in the above via Eligible CIS, Architas Multi-Asset Balanced may also, subject to the indicative asset allocations shown above, invest directly in equities (such as common or preferred stocks), units or shares of Real Estate Investment Trusts ("REITS") and equity related securities (such as American Depositary Receipts ("ADRs") and Global Depositary Receipts ("GDRs")). Architas Multi-Asset Balanced may also, subject to the indicative asset allocations shown above, invest in fixed-income securities, predominantly USD denominated across developed and emerging markets, which may be government or corporate bonds of fixed or floating rate, across all maturities which are rated investment grade or below investment grade (by a recognised agency) or unrated and which are listed or traded on Regulated Markets, short term liquid assets such as money market instruments, as defined in accordance with the Central Bank Requirements and which include UCITS and acceptable alternative investment funds, money market collective investment schemes and unlisted securities in accordance with the UCITS requirements. Architas Multi-Asset Balanced may not invest more than 10% of its Net Asset Value in debt securities issued and/or guaranteed by a single sovereign issuer (including its government, public or local authority) which is below investment grade.

Architas Multi-Asset Balanced may gain exposure to assets through direct investments or investment in Eligible CIS. Investment in Eligible CIS as opposed to direct investments may be made for reasons of diversification, efficiency or to gain access to particular investment managers or asset classes. Architas Multi-Asset Balanced may be more than 20% exposed to emerging markets through either direct investment or investment in Eligible CIS.

In pursuit of its investment objective, Architas Multi-Asset Balanced may employ FDI for investment purposes or efficient portfolio management purposes. Investments in FDI shall be in accordance with the relevant provisions of Appendix II of the Prospectus including those relating to collateral requirements and Eligible Counterparties, in addition to other requirements contained in the Regulations and conditions imposed by the Central Bank. Architas Multi-Asset Balanced may use

exchange-traded FDI traded on Regulated Markets such as Futures (including bond Futures, interest rate Futures and index Futures) and Options (including Options on indices, interest rates or bond futures) to gain efficient exposure to the investments outlined above, to reduce risk through hedging and/or to increase returns. Architas Multi-Asset Balanced may also invest in over-the-counter (OTC) FDI including interest-rate Swaps (to gain efficient exposure to interest rates, to reduce risk and/or to increase returns), Credit Default Swaps (to gain exposure to credit, to reduce credit risk through hedging and/or to increase returns), Options (including options on indices, interest rates or bond futures) to gain efficient exposure to the investments outlined above, to reduce risk and to increase returns and Forward Foreign Currency Contracts (to gain exposure to currencies or to hedge interest rate or currency exposure) with Eligible Counterparties.

In relation to total return swaps, the Manager expects that such transactions will apply to 0% of the Net Asset Value of Architas Multi-Asset Balanced, however Architas Multi-Asset Balanced may enter into such transactions up to 50% of its Net Asset Value.

It is not the current intention of Architas Multi-Asset Balanced to use FDI and it will not do so until a risk management process ("RMP") has been submitted and cleared by the Central Bank. Architas Multi-Asset Balanced will only utilise FDI which are included in a RMP cleared by the Central Bank.

Architas Multi-Asset Balanced will not use FDI extensively or primarily for investment purposes. Architas Multi-Asset Balanced does not intend to invest in CIS with net derivative exposures exceeding 50% of their respective net asset values.

Architas Multi-Asset Balanced may enter into securities lending, repurchase and/or reverse repurchase agreements solely for the purposes of efficient portfolio management in accordance with the provisions of the Central Bank Requirements and Appendix II to the Prospectus. The Manager expects that lending of securities and repurchase transactions will apply to 0% of the Net Asset Value of Architas Multi-Asset Balanced, however, Architas Multi-Asset Balanced may enter into such transactions up to 50% of its Net Asset Value. The Manager expects that borrowing of securities and reverse repurchase transactions will apply to 0% of the Net Asset Value of Architas Multi-Asset Balanced, however Architas Multi-Asset Balanced may enter into such transactions up to 50% of its Net Asset Value. Details on the past utilization of these transactions, including details of the amounts earned and expenses incurred with respect to these transactions, are contained in the Architas Multi-Asset Balanced annual report. However, it is not the current intention of Architas Multi-Asset Balanced to enter into securities lending, repurchase and/or reverse repurchase agreements.

Global exposure of Architas Multi-Asset Balanced will be measured and monitored using the commitment approach. Architas Multi-Asset Balanced may be leveraged up to 50% of its Net Asset Value as a result of its use of FDI. Architas Multi-Asset Balanced may also borrow up to 10% of its Net Asset Value temporarily.

SFDR

Architas Multi-Asset Balanced promotes environmental and social characteristics and therefore falls within the scope of Article 8 of the SFDR but does not have as its objective a sustainable investment as such term is understood under the SFDR.

Further information on the environmental and/or social characteristics, and other SFDR related information of Architas Multi-Asset Balanced is available in the Sustainability Disclosure Annex of this Supplement.

Currency Hedging Policy

Architas Multi-Asset Balanced may employ techniques and instruments, including investments in FDI, in order to provide protection against exposure to currency risk arising at the level of its portfolio holdings. There can be no guarantee however that such currency hedging transactions will be successful or effective in achieving their objective.

The FDI which Architas Multi-Asset Balanced may use for currency hedging purposes are set out in the section of this Supplement entitled "Investment Policy".

Architas Multi-Asset Balanced may engage in currency hedging transactions in order to protect the value of specific portfolio positions or in anticipation of changes in the relative values of the currencies in which current or future Architas Multi-Asset Balanced portfolio holdings are denominated or quoted. For example, Architas Multi-Asset Balanced may engage in currency hedging transactions in order to offset the currency exposure arising as a result of Investments in its portfolio being denominated in currencies other than its base currency (USD), or to protect against movements in currency exchange rates between the date on which the Manager or any Investment Manager appointed by the Manager contracts to purchase or sell a security and the settlement date for the purchase or sale of that security, or to "lock in" the equivalent of a dividend or interest payment in another currency.

RISK FACTORS

Unitholders and potential investors are specifically referred to the section headed "Risk Factors" in the Prospectus.

INVESTMENT AND BORROWING RESTRICTIONS

The Architas Multi-Asset Balanced is subject to the investment and borrowing restrictions set out in the Regulations and in Appendix III to the Prospectus. Architas Multi-Asset Balanced may invest up to 10% of its net assets directly or indirectly in Russian markets being securities which are listed or traded on the Russian Trading System Stock Exchange (Level 1 or Level 2) and on the Moscow Interbank Currency Exchange.

Where the Architas Multi-Asset Balanced receives collateral as a result of trading in OTC FDI, the use of efficient portfolio management techniques or otherwise, the requirements of Schedule I will apply.

During any period in which the Trust is also authorised by the SFC, Architas Multi-Asset Balanced may only invest in Eligible SFC CIS, except that not more than 10% of Net Asset Value may be invested in non-SFC Eligible CIS.

DISTRIBUTION POLICY

It is not intended to declare any dividend on Units in the Architas Multi-Asset Balanced (although the Manager retains discretion to implement a policy of paying dividends). Consequently, any income and other profits will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Unitholders. Full details of any permanent change to the Architas Multi-Asset Balanced dividend policy will be provided in an updated Supplement and all Unitholders will be notified in advance.

SUBSCRIPTIONS

Initial Offer

The Initial Offer Period for Institutional Class I (USD), Retail Class R (USD), Zero Class Z (USD) and Retail Class R (SGD) Unhedged Units is now closed. The Initial Offer Period for all other Unit Classes is open and shall be the period ending at 5.30 pm (Irish time) on 21 June 2024.

The initial offer price for the Institutional Class I (JPY) Unhedged Units, the Retail Class R (JPY) Hedged Units, the Retail Class R (JPY) Unhedged Units and the Institutional Class I (JPY) Hedged Units shall be ¥1000. The initial offer price for all other Unit Classes shall be 100 units of the relevant currency (e.g. \$100).

Applications for Units during the Initial Offer Period must be received during the Initial Offer Period. Payment in respect of applications for subscriptions received during the Initial Offer Period must be received by the Administrator by 5.00pm (Irish time) on the fourth Business Day following the relevant Dealing Day.

Subsequent Subscriptions

Units may be subscribed for in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading “Subscriptions”.

Applications for subscriptions must be received by the Administrator by the Dealing Deadline or such other time as the Manager may determine (in exceptional circumstances and provided the application is received by the Administrator before the relevant Valuation Point, which for this purpose shall be the close of business in the market that closes first on each Dealing Day). Any applications received after the Dealing Deadline will normally be held over until the next Dealing Day but may in exceptional circumstances be accepted for dealing after the Dealing Deadline, at the discretion of the Manager (provided the application is received by the Administrator before the relevant Valuation Point).

Payment in respect of applications for subscriptions must be received by the Administrator by 5.00pm (Irish time) on the fourth Business Day following the relevant Dealing Day.

The latest price for Units will be available during normal business hours every Business Day at the office of the Administrator and will be published daily on the Manager’s website www.architas.com.

Minimum Subscription Amount / Minimum Holding

The minimum subscription amount during and after the Initial Offer Period and minimum holding amount in respect of each Unit Class are set out below.

Unit Class	Minimum Subscription during Initial Offer Period / Minimum Holding	Minimum Subscription
Institutional Class I (HKD) Units	HKD\$1,000,000	HKD\$1,000,000
Retail Class R (HKD) Units	HKD\$1,000	HKD\$1,000
Zero Class Z (HKD) Units	HKD\$1,000,000	HKD\$1,000,000
Institutional Class I (SGD) Hedged Units	SGD\$1,000,000	SGD\$1,000,000
Retail Class R (SGD) Unhedged Units	SGD\$1,000	SGD\$1,000
Zero Class Z (SGD) Hedged Units	SGD\$1,000,000	SGD\$1,000,000
Institutional Class I (USD) Units	USD\$1,000,000	USD\$1,000,000
Retail Class R (USD) Units	USD\$1,000	USD\$1,000
Zero Class Z (USD) Units	USD\$1,000,000	USD\$1,000,000
Institutional Class I (JPY) Unhedged Units	JPY 100,000,000	JPY 100,000,000
Retail Class R (JPY) Hedged Units	JPY 100,000	JPY 100,000
Retail Class R (JPY) Unhedged	JPY 100,000	JPY 100,000

Units		
Institutional Class I (AUD) Units	AUD \$1,000,000	AUD \$1,000,000
Institutional Class I (AUD) Hedged Units	AUD \$1,000,000	AUD \$1,000,000
Retail Class R (AUD) Units	AUD \$1,000	AUD \$1,000
Retail Class R (AUD) Hedged Units	AUD \$1,000	AUD \$1,000
Institutional Class I (EUR) Units	EUR €1,000,000	EUR €1,000,000
Institutional Class I (EUR) Hedged Units	EUR €1,000,000	EUR €1,000,000
Retail Class R (EUR) Units	EUR €1,000	EUR €1,000
Retail Class R (EUR) Hedged Units	EUR €1,000	EUR €1,000
Institutional Class I (GBP) Units	GBP £1,000,000	GBP £1,000,000
Institutional Class I (GBP) Hedged Units	GBP £1,000,000	GBP £1,000,000
Retail Class R (GBP) Units	GBP £1,000	GBP £1,000
Retail Class R (GBP) Hedged Units	GBP £1,000	GBP £1,000
Institutional Class I (CHF) Units	CHF 1,000,000	CHF 1,000,000
Institutional Class I (CHF) Hedged Units	CHF 1,000,000	CHF 1,000,000
Retail Class R (CHF) Units	CHF 1,000	CHF 1,000
Retail Class R (CHF) Hedged Units	CHF 1,000	CHF 1,000
Institutional Class I (JPY) Hedged Units	JPY 100,000,000	JPY 100,000,000

The Manager may, at its discretion, grant Unitholders and potential investors an exemption from the above minimum subscription amounts.

REDEMPTIONS

Units may be redeemed as described in the Prospectus under the heading “Redemptions”. Applications for redemptions must be received by the Administrator by the Dealing Deadline or such other time as the Manager may determine (in exceptional circumstances and provided the application is received by the Administrator before the relevant Valuation Point, which for this purpose shall be the close of business in the market that closes first on each Dealing Day). Any applications received after the Dealing Deadline will normally be held over until the next Dealing Day but may in exceptional circumstances be accepted for dealing after the Dealing Deadline, at the discretion of the Manager (provided the application is received by the Administrator before the relevant Valuation Point).

Redemption proceeds will be paid by 5.00pm (Irish time) on the fourth Business Day following the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

The latest price for Units will be available during normal business hours every Business Day at the office of the Administrator and will be published daily on the Manager's website www.architas.com.

SWITCHING

Unitholders of the Architas Multi-Asset Balanced may switch, free of charge, to any other Classes of the Architas Multi-Asset Balanced or to other Classes of another Fund as the Directors of the Manager may permit.

FEES AND EXPENSES

General

All fees and expenses relating to the establishment of Architas Multi-Asset Balanced including the fees of the advisers, such as legal advisers, to the Trust ("establishment expenses") all in aggregate not exceeding €25,000 will be borne by Architas Multi-Asset Balanced and will be amortised over the first five financial years of the lifetime of Architas Multi-Asset Balanced or such other period as the Directors may determine and notify to Unitholders. Architas Multi-Asset Balanced shall bear its attributable proportion of the organisational and operating expenses of the Trust (including any establishment expenses). These are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus.

Management Fees

The Manager is entitled to charge up to the amounts set forth below in respect of its own fees, the fees of any other Investment Manager (who will, from the fee received by it from the Manager, discharge the fees and expenses of any sub-investment manager), the Administrator (including registrar and transfer agency fees), the Trustee (including any sub-custody fees) and the fees of any duly appointed distributor to the Architas Multi-Asset Balanced. The fees will be accrued daily based on the daily Net Asset Value of the Architas Multi-Asset Balanced attributable to the relevant Unit class and will be paid monthly in arrears.

Unit Class	NAV
Institutional Class I (HKD) Units	Up to 2.00%
Retail Class R (HKD) Units	Up to 3.00%
Zero Class Z (HKD) Units	Up to 2.00%
Institutional Class I (SGD) Hedged Units	Up to 2.00%
Retail Class R (SGD) Unhedged Units	Up to 3.00%
Zero Class Z (SGD) Hedged Units	Up to 2.00%
Institutional Class I (USD) Units	Up to 2.00%
Retail Class R (USD) Units	Up to 3.00%
Zero Class Z (USD) Units	Up to 2.00%
Institutional Class I (JPY) Unhedged Units	Up to 2.00%

Retail Class R (JPY) Hedged Units	Up to 3.00%
Retail Class R (JPY) Unhedged Units	Up to 3.00%
Institutional Class I (AUD) Units	Up to 2.00%
Institutional Class I (AUD) Hedged Units	Up to 2.00%
Retail Class R (AUD) Units	Up to 3.00%
Retail Class R (AUD) Hedged Units	Up to 3.00%
Institutional Class I (EUR) Units	Up to 2.00%
Institutional Class I (EUR) Hedged Units	Up to 2.00%
Retail Class R (EUR) Units	Up to 3.00%
Retail Class R (EUR) Hedged Units	Up to 3.00%
Institutional Class I (GBP) Units	Up to 2.00%
Institutional Class I (GBP) Hedged Units	Up to 2.00%
Retail Class R (GBP) Units	Up to 3.00%
Retail Class R (GBP) Hedged Units	Up to 3.00%
Institutional Class I (CHF) Units	Up to 2.00%
Institutional Class I (CHF) Hedged Units	Up to 2.00%
Retail Class R (CHF) Units	Up to 3.00%
Retail Class R (CHF) Hedged Units	Up to 3.00%
Institutional Class I (JPY) Hedged Units	Up to 2.00%

The Manager shall also pay from these amounts all reasonable, properly vouched out-of-pocket expenses incurred by it, the Investment Manager, the Administrator and the Trustee in the performance of their duties and responsibilities under the Trust Deed and material contracts.

The Manager shall discharge any additional fees and expenses out of the assets of the Architas Multi-Asset Balanced, such as Duties and Charges, audit fees and legal fees provided for in the Prospectus under the heading "Fees and Expenses".

GENERAL

The Funds in existence as at the date of this Supplement are set out in Supplement No.1.

SCHEDULE I

Collateral Policy

Permitted types of collateral

Where the Architas Multi-Asset Balanced receives collateral as a result of trading in FDI on an OTC basis or as a result of entry into repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements or securities lending the Architas Multi-Asset Balanced intends, subject to the criteria set out in the Central Bank Requirements and Appendix II to the Prospectus, to accept collateral in the following form:

- (a) cash;
- (b) government or other public securities;
- (c) bonds/commercial paper issued by relevant institutions or by non-bank issuers where the issue or the issuer are of high quality;
- (d) certificates of deposit issued by relevant institutions;
- (e) letters of credit with a residual maturity of three months or less, which are unconditional and irrevocable and which are issued by relevant institutions; and
- (f) equity securities traded on a stock exchange in the EEA, UK, Switzerland, Canada, Japan, the United States, Jersey, Guernsey, the Isle of Man, Australia or New Zealand.

Haircut Policy

In respect of the permitted types of collateral above:

- (a) none;
- (b) market standard haircut in respect to the residual maturity of the security;
- (c) market standard haircut in respect to the residual maturity of the security;
- (d) market standard haircut in respect to the residual maturity of the security;
- (e) market standard haircut in respect to the residual maturity of the security; and
- (f) market standard haircut in respect to the residual maturity of the security.

Level of collateral required

Collateral obtained must be marked to market daily and must equal or exceed, in value, at all times the value of the amount invested or securities loaned.

If you are in any doubt about the contents of this Supplement, you should consult your stockbroker, bank manager, solicitor, accountant or other independent financial adviser.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the general description of the Trust contained in the current Prospectus and any Addendum thereto together with the most recent annual report and audited financial statements and if published after such report, a copy of the latest half-yearly report and unaudited financial statements.

The Directors of the Manager, whose names appear under the heading “Management and Administration” in the Prospectus dated 15 August 2023, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus (including any Supplement or Addendum thereto) and in this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of the information.

E.P.I.C. GLOBAL EQUITY OPPORTUNITIES FUND

(a sub-fund of Architas Multi-Manager Global Managed Funds Unit Trust)

SUPPLEMENT

This Supplement contains information relating to the E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund.

The date of this Supplement No. 6 is 22 December 2023.

INDEX

DEFINITIONS	3
INTRODUCTION.....	5
RISK FACTORS.....	8
INVESTMENT AND BORROWING RESTRICTIONS.....	9
DISTRIBUTION POLICY	9
SUBSCRIPTIONS.....	9
<u>INITIAL OFFER</u>	<u>9</u>
<u>SUBSEQUENT SUBSCRIPTIONS</u>	<u>9</u>
<u>MINIMUM SUBSCRIPTION AMOUNT / MINIMUM HOLDING</u>	<u>8</u>
REDEMPTIONS	11
SWITCHING.....	11
FEES AND EXPENSES.....	11
GENERAL.....	13
SCHEDULE I	14

DEFINITIONS

“Business Day”, a day (excluding Saturday and Sunday) on which the banks are open for business in Ireland, Hong Kong and Luxembourg (and/or such other day as the Manager may from time to time determine and notify in advance to Unitholders).

“Central Bank”, means the Central Bank of Ireland and its successors thereof.

“Dealing Day”, each Business Day (or such other day or days as the Manager may from time to time determine and notify in advance to Unitholders provided there is at least one Dealing Day per fortnight).

“Dealing Deadline”, 9.30 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day.

“Eligible CIS”, UCITS collective investment schemes (including money market schemes) and alternative investment funds collective investment schemes as defined in accordance with the Central Bank Requirements, the managers of which may not charge more than 5% of the net asset value of such Eligible CIS as management fees and which Eligible CIS may not invest more than 10% of its net asset value in underlying collective investment schemes. Eligible CIS will be regulated and authorised in Ireland or in another jurisdiction by a supervisory authority established to ensure the protection of shareholders and which, in the opinion of the Central Bank, provides an equivalent level of investor protection to that provided under Irish laws, regulations and conditions governing collective investment schemes. These include:

- (a) UCITS collective investment schemes authorised in any Member State or authorised in any other European Economic Area member state pursuant to domestic legislation implementing the Directive, Guernsey Class A collective investment schemes, Jersey Recognised Funds, Isle of Man authorised schemes and retail alternative investment funds collective investment schemes authorised by the Central Bank provided such collective investment schemes comply in all material respects with the Central Bank Requirements;
- (b) alternative investment funds collective investment schemes authorised in any European Economic Area member state, the United States, Jersey, Guernsey or the Isle of Man which comply in all material respects with the Central Bank Requirements; and
- (c) alternative investment funds collective investment schemes in jurisdictions other than those set out above which have obtained the prior approval of the Central Bank on the basis of a submission made to the Central Bank for such purpose and where the jurisdiction of those collective investment schemes is set out in an update or addendum to the Supplement.

“E.P.I.C.”, means ethical and prosperous investment choices.

“Forward Foreign Currency Contract”, a financial contract where one party agrees to buy or sell a currency amount in the future at a particular price.

“Future”, a financial contract where one party agrees to buy or sell a standard quantity of a specific asset (or, in some cases, receive or pay cash based on the performance of an underlying asset, instrument or index) at a fixed date in the future for a particular price.

“Option”, a financial contract which gives the contract buyer the right, but not the obligation, to exercise a term of the option, such as buying a specified quantity of a particular product, asset or financial instrument, on, or up to and including, a future date. The 'writer' (seller) has the obligation to honour the specified term of the contract.

“Swap” a financial contract under which the return on one asset will be swapped for the return on another asset.

“Sustainable Investments” are investments in an economic activity that contributes to an environmental or social objective, provided that the investment does not significantly harm any environmental or social objective and that the investee companies follow good governance practices. Environmental objectives

includes both economic activities that contribute to at least one of the environmental objectives as provided for in the Taxonomy Regulation ((EU) 2020/852) on the establishment of a framework to facilitate sustainable investment and economic activities with environmental objectives that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the Taxonomy Regulation.

“Valuation Point”, close of business in the relevant market that closes first on each Dealing Day or such other days as the Directors, with the consent of the Trustee, may determine.

With the exception of the defined terms set out above, and unless the context requires otherwise, defined terms in this Supplement shall have the meaning attributed to them in the Prospectus and any Addendum thereto.

INTRODUCTION

As at the date of this Supplement, the E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund has twenty-nine classes of Units namely, the Institutional Class I (HKD) Units, the Retail Class R (HKD) Units, the Zero Class Z (HKD) Units, the Institutional Class I (SGD) Hedged Units, the Retail Class R (SGD) Unhedged Units, the Zero Class Z (SGD) Hedged Units, the Institutional Class I (USD) Units, the Retail Class R (USD) Units, the Zero Class Z (USD) Units, the Institutional Class I (JPY) Unhedged Units, the Retail Class R (JPY) Hedged Units, the Retail Class R (JPY) Unhedged Units, the Institutional Class I (AUD) Units, the Institutional Class I (AUD) Hedged Units, the Retail Class R (AUD) Units, the Retail Class R (AUD) Hedged Units, the Institutional Class I (EUR) Units, the Institutional Class I (EUR) Hedged Units, the Retail Class R (EUR) Units, the Retail Class R (EUR) Hedged Units, the Institutional Class I (GBP) Units, the Institutional Class I (GBP) Hedged Units, the Retail Class R (GBP) Units, the Retail Class R (GBP) Hedged Units, the Institutional Class I (CHF) Units, the Institutional Class I (CHF) Hedged Units, the Retail Class R (CHF) Units, the Retail Class R (CHF) Hedged Units and the Institutional Class I (JPY) Hedged Units (each a "Unit Class", together the "Unit Classes"). Additional classes may be added to the E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

The base currency of the E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund is USD.

The E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund is subject to the overall management of the Manager who in turn may appoint one or more other Investment Managers and determines the allocation given to each such Investment Manager. An Investment Manager will be responsible for the investment of assets of the E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund based on its investment style. An Investment Manager will be subject to the Investment Objective and Investment Policy of the Fund. The Manager is not limited as to the investment style of an Investment Manager that it may select. The Manager may, itself, also manage all or a specified allocation of the E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund.

Profile of a Typical Investor

E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund is suitable for investors seeking to maximise total return from income and capital growth over a medium to long-term horizon and who are willing to accept a medium to high level of volatility.

An investment in the E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors due to investment in emerging markets.

E.P.I.C. GLOBAL EQUITY OPPORTUNITIES FUND

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund is to provide long-term growth of capital with a medium to high volatility level from a diversified and actively managed portfolio of securities with a focus on Sustainable Investments.

Investment Policy

Given the investment objective as outlined above, E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund is a financial product subject to the disclosure requirements of Article 9 of the SFDR.

The E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund intends to hold 100% of its Net Asset Value (excluding cash) in Eligible CIS and direct investments that the Manager believes are Sustainable Investments. Direct investments are not expected to exceed 10% of the E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund's Net Asset Value. The Manager will utilise its extensive research and market insight to seek out opportunities for outperformance through asset allocation decisions as determined by the Manager in its discretion.

Further information on the Sustainable Investments, and other SFDR related information of E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund is available in the Sustainability Disclosure Annex of this Supplement.

The Manager will carry out qualitative risk assessments when constructing the E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund portfolio by selecting complimentary Sustainable Investments that strike the best balance in its view between risk and potential return. The qualitative risk assessment process includes consideration of factors such as relative valuation and liquidity.

In addition, the Manager will carry out quantitative screening assessments utilising a proprietary approach designed to provide it with an understanding of how investment performance was achieved and to highlight consistency in delivering returns. This process includes assessing factors such as risk-adjusted return, downside protection and return consistency and assists the Manager to filter the available universe of potential investments in constructing the portfolio. Research tools may also be used by the Manager to analyse the historic volatility and correlation of returns of potential investments and to examine how overall portfolio risk may vary as weightings change.

In order to achieve its objective, E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund will invest in a minimum of 50% and less than 100% of its Net Asset Value in Eligible CIS and may also make direct investments (as described below). The Eligible CIS in which E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund will invest will have a range of underlying investments which may reflect either direct investment in, or exposure to, equities and/or equity-related securities, money market instruments, derivatives, financial indices and/or currencies. Some of the Eligible CIS in which E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund will invest will be passively managed whereas others will be actively managed. Some of the Eligible CIS may be leveraged from time to time. E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund is not subject to any limitation on the portion of its assets that may be exposed, through direct investment or investment in Eligible CIS, to any one country, region, sector or any market capitalisation. The direct investments and Eligible CIS in which E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund will invest or gain exposure will be selected using qualitative and quantitative risk assessments that are determined by the Manager or any Investment Manager appointed by the Manager. The E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund portfolio may be mainly invested in units or shares in Eligible CIS (including other Funds of the Trust) in accordance with the conditions of Appendix III to the Prospectus. The below table is an indicative asset allocation of the E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund based on asset types. These asset allocations may move out of these ranges from time to time based on market conditions.

ASSET TYPE	INDICATIVE PERCENTAGE OF THE FUND'S NAV
Equities	80-100%
Cash	0-20%

In addition to Eligible CIS, E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund may also, subject to the indicative asset allocations shown above, invest directly in equities (such as common or preferred stocks), units or shares of Real Estate Investment Trusts (“REITS”) and equity related-securities (such as American Depositary Receipts (“ADRs”) and Global Depositary Receipts (“GDRs”). Any investment in REITS is not expected to exceed 10% of the NAV of the E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund.

E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund may gain exposure to assets through direct investments or investment in Eligible CIS. Investment in Eligible CIS as opposed to direct investments may be made for reasons of diversification, efficiency or to gain access to particular investment managers or asset classes. E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund may be more than 20% exposed to emerging markets through either direct investment or investment in Eligible CIS.

While it is not currently intended that E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund will engage in FDI, in pursuit of its investment objective, E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund may, in the future, employ FDI for investment purposes or efficient portfolio management purposes in accordance with the provisions of the Prospectus and the limitations set down in Appendix II to the Prospectus. E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund does not intend to invest in CIS with net derivative exposures exceeding 50% of their respective net asset values. If E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund intends to invest in FDI in the future, the Supplement will be updated accordingly. Investments in FDI may include but are not limited to exchange-traded FDI traded on Regulated Markets such as Futures (including index Futures) and Options (including Options on indices), to gain efficient exposure to the investments outlined above, to reduce risk through hedging and/or to increase returns. E.P.I.C. Global

Equity Opportunities Fund may also invest in over-the-counter (OTC) FDI Swaps (including total return swaps), Options (including options on indices), to gain efficient exposure to the investments outlined above, to reduce risk and to increase returns and Forward Foreign Currency Contracts (to gain exposure to currencies or to hedge currency exposure) with Eligible Counterparties. E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund will only utilise FDI which are included in a RMP submitted to the Central Bank. Please refer to the section headed "Investment in FDI and Efficient Portfolio Management" in the Prospectus for further information regarding FDI which may be used by the E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund and information regarding their use.

In relation to total return swaps, the Manager expects that such transactions will apply to 0% of the Net Asset Value of E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund, however E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund may enter into such transactions up to 50% of its Net Asset Value.

E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund may enter into securities lending, repurchase and/or reverse repurchase agreements solely for the purposes of efficient portfolio management in accordance with the provisions of the Central Bank Requirements and Appendix II to the Prospectus. The Manager expects that lending of securities and repurchase transactions will apply to 0% of the Net Asset Value of E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund, however, E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund may enter into such transactions up to 50% of its Net Asset Value. The Manager expects that borrowing of securities and reverse repurchase transactions will apply to 0% of the Net Asset Value of E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund, however E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund may enter into such transactions up to 50% of its Net Asset Value. However, it is not the current intention of E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund to enter into securities lending, repurchase and/or reverse repurchase agreements. Details on the past utilization of these transactions, including details of the amounts earned and expenses incurred with respect to these transactions, are contained in the E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund annual report.

Global exposure of E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund will be measured and monitored using the commitment approach. E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund may be leveraged up to 50% of its Net Asset Value as a result of its use of FDI. E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund may also borrow up to 10% of its Net Asset Value temporarily.

Currency Hedging Policy

E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund may employ techniques and instruments, including investments in FDI, in order to provide protection against exposure to currency risk arising at the level of its portfolio holdings. There can be no guarantee however that such currency hedging transactions will be successful or effective in achieving their objective.

The FDI which E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund may use for currency hedging purposes are set out in the section of this Supplement entitled "Investment Policy".

E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund may engage in currency hedging transactions in order to protect the value of specific portfolio positions or in anticipation of changes in the relative values of the currencies in which current or future E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund portfolio holdings are denominated or quoted. For example, E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund may engage in currency hedging transactions in order to offset the currency exposure arising as a result of Investments in its portfolio being denominated in currencies other than its base currency (USD), or to protect against movements in currency exchange rates between the date on which the Manager or any Investment Manager appointed by the Manager contracts to purchase or sell a security and the settlement date for the purchase or sale of that security, or to "lock in" the equivalent of a dividend or interest payment in another currency.

RISK FACTORS

Risks associated with a socially responsible investment (SRI) approach. The use of SRI criteria in the investment process may adversely affect E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund's investment performance since the adoption of a SRI approach may result in foregoing opportunities to buy certain investments which it might otherwise be advantageous to do so, and/or selling investments when it might

be disadvantageous to do so. As such, E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund's performance may at times be worse than the performance of other funds that do not adopt a SRI approach. In addition, the information and data sources provided by internal research teams and external SRI rating providers for evaluating sustainable characteristics of investments may be subjective, incomplete, inaccurate or unavailable. Therefore, there is a risk that the Manager may incorrectly assess an investment. Furthermore, evaluation of sustainable characteristics of an investment and portfolio construction process may involve the Manager's subjective judgement. As a result, there is a risk that the relevant sustainable characteristics may not be applied correctly or that E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund could have indirect exposure to investments which do not meet the relevant sustainable characteristics. In addition, there is a lack of standardised taxonomy of SRI evaluation methodology and the way in which different SRI funds will apply SRI criteria may vary, as there are not yet commonly agreed principles and metrics for assessing the sustainable characteristics of investments of SRI funds. This means it may be difficult to compare strategies integrating SRI criteria to the extent that the selection and weightings applied to select investments may, to a certain extent, be subjective or based on metrics that may share the same name but have different underlying meanings. Moreover, the investments held by E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund may be subject to style drift which no longer meets its SRI criteria after investment. The Manager may then need to dispose of such investments when it might be disadvantageous to do so, resulting in a fall in the net asset value. The adoption of a SRI approach may result in the portfolio being concentrated in SRI investments and its value may be more volatile than that of funds having a more diverse portfolio of investments.

In addition to the above, Unitholders and potential investors are specifically referred to the section headed "Risk Factors" in the Prospectus.

INVESTMENT AND BORROWING RESTRICTIONS

The E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund is subject to the investment and borrowing restrictions set out in the Regulations and in Appendix III to the Prospectus. E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund may invest up to 10% of its net assets directly or indirectly in Russian markets being securities which are listed or traded on the Russian Trading System Stock Exchange (Level 1 or Level 2) and on the Moscow Interbank Currency Exchange.

Where the E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund receives collateral as a result of trading in OTC FDI, the use of efficient portfolio management techniques or otherwise, the requirements of Schedule I will apply.

DISTRIBUTION POLICY

It is not intended to declare any dividend on Units in the E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund (although the Manager retains discretion to implement a policy of paying dividends). Consequently, any income and other profits will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Unitholders. Full details of any permanent change to the E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund dividend policy will be provided in an updated Supplement and all Unitholders will be notified in advance.

RESTRICTIONS ON DISTRIBUTION IN JAPAN

The Units may not be offered for a public offering in Japan unless a securities registration statement pursuant to Article 4, Paragraph 1 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan (Act No. 25 of 1948, as amended; (the "FIEA")) has been filed with the Director of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau of the Ministry of Finance of Japan.

No securities registration statement pursuant to Article 4, Paragraph 1 of the FIEA has been made or will be made with respect to the solicitation for the purchase of the Units in Japan as such solicitation is made by way of the Private Placement of Securities as defined in Article 2, Paragraph 3 of the FIEA and falls within the Solicitation for Qualified Institutional Investors (as such term is defined in Item 1, Paragraph 3 of Article 2 of the FIEA and Paragraph 1 of Article 10 of the Cabinet Office Ordinance on Definitions provided in Article 2 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act (Ordinance No. 14 of 1993 of the Ministry of Finance, as amended); hereinafter the same) as defined under Article 23-13, Paragraph 1 of the FIEA.

The Units may be offered in Japan to Qualified Institutional Investors only. A Unitholder in Japan who subscribed for or acquired the Units may not, directly or indirectly, sell, exchange, assign, mortgage, hypothecate, pledge or otherwise transfer its Units (or any interest therein) in whole or in part to any party other than to another Qualified Institutional Investor.

The Unitholder, when assigning or otherwise transferring its Units pursuant to the transfer restriction in the preceding paragraph, shall notify the assignee or the transferee of the matters described in the preceding two paragraphs in writing prior to or at least simultaneously with the assignment or the transfer.

The Manager for the account of this fund has filed a notification statement with the Commissioner of the Financial Services Agency of Japan pursuant to the Act on Investment Trusts and Investment Corporations of Japan in connection with the private placement of the Units in Japan. A report with respect to the placement and redemption of the Units may be filed by the Manager with the Ministry of Finance of Japan as required in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Act of Japan.

SUBSCRIPTIONS

Initial Offer

The Initial Offer Period for Institutional Class I (USD), Retail Class R (USD), Zero Class Z (USD) and Institutional Class I (JPY) Unhedged Units is now closed. The Initial Offer Period for all other Unit Classes is open and shall be the period ending at 5.30 pm (Irish time) on 21 June 2024.

The initial offer price for the Retail Class R (JPY) Hedged Units, the Retail Class R (JPY) Unhedged Units and the Institutional Class I (JPY) Hedged Units shall be ¥10,000. The initial offer price for all other Unit Classes shall be 100 units of the relevant currency (e.g. \$100).

Applications for Units during the Initial Offer Period must be received during the Initial Offer Period. Payment in respect of applications for subscriptions received during the Initial Offer Period must be received by the Administrator by 5.00pm (Irish time) on the third Business Day following the relevant Dealing Day.

Subsequent Subscriptions

Units may be subscribed for in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading "Subscriptions".

Applications for subscriptions must be received by the Administrator by the Dealing Deadline or such other time as the Manager may determine (in exceptional circumstances and provided the application is received by the Administrator before the relevant Valuation Point, which for this purpose shall be the close of business in the market that closes first on each Dealing Day). Any applications received after the Dealing Deadline will normally be held over until the next Dealing Day but may in exceptional circumstances be accepted for dealing after the Dealing Deadline, at the discretion of the Manager (provided the application is received by the Administrator before the relevant Valuation Point).

Payment in respect of applications for subscriptions must be received by the Administrator by 5.00pm (Irish time) on the third Business Day following the relevant Dealing Day.

The latest price for Units will be available during normal business hours every Business Day at the office of the Administrator and will be published daily on the Manager's website www.architas.com.

Minimum Subscription Amount / Minimum Holding

The minimum subscription amount during and after the Initial Offer Period and minimum holding amount in respect of each Unit Class are set out below.

Unit Class	Minimum Subscription during Initial Offer Period / Minimum Holding	Minimum Subscription
Institutional Class I (HKD) Units	HKD\$1,000,000	HKD\$1,000,000
Retail Class R (HKD) Units	HKD\$1,000	HKD\$1,000
Zero Class Z (HKD) Units	HKD\$1,000,000	HKD\$1,000,000
Institutional Class I (SGD) Hedged Units	SGD\$1,000,000	SGD\$1,000,000
Retail Class R (SGD) Unhedged Units	SGD\$1,000	SGD\$1,000
Zero Class Z (SGD) Hedged Units	SGD\$1,000,000	SGD\$1,000,000
Institutional Class I (USD) Units	USD\$1,000,000	USD\$1,000,000
Retail Class R (USD) Units	USD\$1,000	USD\$1,000
Zero Class Z (USD) Units	USD\$1,000,000	USD\$1,000,000
Institutional Class I (JPY) Unhedged Units	JPY 100,000,000	JPY 100,000,000
Retail Class R (JPY) Hedged Units	JPY 100,000	JPY 100,000
Retail Class R (JPY) Unhedged Units	JPY 100,000	JPY 100,000
Institutional Class I (AUD) Units	AUD \$1,000,000	AUD \$1,000,000
Institutional Class I (AUD) Hedged Units	AUD \$1,000,000	AUD \$1,000,000
Retail Class R (AUD) Units	AUD \$1,000	AUD \$1,000
Retail Class R (AUD) Hedged Units	AUD \$1,000	AUD \$1,000
Institutional Class I (EUR) Units	EUR €1,000,000	EUR €1,000,000
Institutional Class I (EUR) Hedged Units	EUR €1,000,000	EUR €1,000,000
Retail Class R (EUR) Units	EUR €1,000	EUR €1,000
Retail Class R (EUR) Hedged Units	EUR €1,000	EUR €1,000
Institutional Class I (GBP) Units	GBP £1,000,000	GBP £1,000,000
Institutional Class I (GBP) Hedged Units	GBP £1,000,000	GBP £1,000,000
Retail Class R (GBP) Units	GBP £1,000	GBP £1,000

Retail Class R (GBP) Hedged Units	GBP £1,000	GBP £1,000
Institutional Class I (CHF) Units	CHF 1,000,000	CHF 1,000,000
Institutional Class I (CHF) Hedged Units	CHF 1,000,000	CHF 1,000,000
Retail Class R (CHF) Units	CHF 1,000	CHF 1,000
Retail Class R (CHF) Hedged Units	CHF 1,000	CHF 1,000
Institutional Class I (JPY) Hedged Units	JPY 100,000,000	JPY 100,000,000

The Manager may, at its discretion, grant Unitholders and potential investors an exemption from the above minimum subscription amounts.

REDEMPTIONS

Units may be redeemed as described in the Prospectus under the heading "Redemptions". Applications for redemptions must be received by the Administrator by the Dealing Deadline or such other time as the Manager may determine (in exceptional circumstances and provided the application is received by the Administrator before the relevant Valuation Point, which for this purpose shall be the close of business in the market that closes first on each Dealing Day). Any applications received after the Dealing Deadline will normally be held over until the next Dealing Day but may in exceptional circumstances be accepted for dealing after the Dealing Deadline, at the discretion of the Manager (provided the application is received by the Administrator before the relevant Valuation Point).

Redemption proceeds will be paid by 5.00pm (Irish time) on the third Business Day following the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

The latest price for Units will be available during normal business hours every Business Day at the office of the Administrator and will be published daily on the Manager's website www.architas.com.

SWITCHING

Unitholders of the E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund may switch, free of charge, to any other Classes of the E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund or to other Classes of another Fund as the Directors of the Manager may permit.

FEES AND EXPENSES

General

All fees and expenses relating to the establishment of E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund including the fees of the advisers, such as legal advisers, to the Trust ("establishment expenses") all in aggregate not exceeding €50,000 will be borne by E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund and will be amortised over the first five financial years of the lifetime of E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund or such other period as the Directors may determine and notify to Unitholders. E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund shall bear its attributable proportion of the organisational and operating expenses of the Trust (including any establishment expenses). These are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus.

Management Fees

The Manager is entitled to charge up to the amounts set forth below in respect of its own fees, the fees

of any other Investment Manager (who will, from the fee received by it from the Manager, discharge the fees and expenses of any sub-investment manager), the Administrator (including registrar and transfer agency fees), the Trustee (including any sub-custody fees) and the fees of any duly appointed distributor to the E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund. The fees will be accrued daily based on the daily Net Asset Value of the E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund attributable to the relevant Unit Class and will be paid monthly in arrears.

Unit Class	NAV
Institutional Class I (HKD) Units	Up to 2.00%
Retail Class R (HKD) Units	Up to 3.00%
Zero Class Z (HKD) Units	Up to 2.00%
Institutional Class I (SGD) Hedged Units	Up to 2.00%
Retail Class R (SGD) Unhedged Units	Up to 3.00%
Zero Class Z (SGD) Hedged Units	Up to 2.00%
Institutional Class I (USD) Units	Up to 2.00%
Retail Class R (USD) Units	Up to 3.00%
Zero Class Z (USD) Units	Up to 2.00%
Institutional Class I (JPY) Unhedged Units	Up to 2.00%
Retail Class R (JPY) Hedged Units	Up to 3.00%
Retail Class R (JPY) Unhedged Units	Up to 3.00%
Institutional Class I (AUD) Units	Up to 2.00%
Institutional Class I (AUD) Hedged Units	Up to 2.00%
Retail Class R (AUD) Units	Up to 3.00%
Retail Class R (AUD) Hedged Units	Up to 3.00%
Institutional Class I (EUR) Units	Up to 2.00%
Institutional Class I (EUR) Hedged Units	Up to 2.00%
Retail Class R (EUR) Units	Up to 3.00%
Retail Class R (EUR) Hedged Units	Up to 3.00%
Institutional Class I (GBP) Units	Up to 2.00%
Institutional Class I (GBP) Hedged Units	Up to 2.00%

Retail Class R (GBP) Units	Up to 3.00%
Retail Class R (GBP) Hedged Units	Up to 3.00%
Institutional Class I (CHF) Units	Up to 2.00%
Institutional Class I (CHF) Hedged Units	Up to 2.00%
Retail Class R (CHF) Units	Up to 3.00%
Retail Class R (CHF) Hedged Units	Up to 3.00%
Institutional Class I (JPY) Hedged Units	Up to 2.00%

The Manager shall also pay from these amounts all reasonable, properly vouched out-of-pocket expenses incurred by it, the Investment Manager, the Administrator and the Trustee in the performance of their duties and responsibilities under the Trust Deed and material contracts.

The Manager shall discharge any additional fees and expenses out of the assets of the E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund, such as Duties and Charges, audit fees and legal fees provided for in the Prospectus under the heading "Fees and Expenses".

GENERAL

The Funds in existence as at the date of this Supplement are set out in Supplement No.1.

SCHEDULE I

Collateral Policy

Permitted types of collateral

Where the E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund receives collateral as a result of trading in FDI on an OTC basis or as a result of entry into repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements or securities lending the E.P.I.C. Global Equity Opportunities Fund intends, subject to the criteria set out in the Central Bank Requirements and Appendix II to the Prospectus, to accept collateral in the following form:

- (a) cash;
- (b) government or other public securities;
- (c) bonds/commercial paper issued by relevant institutions or by non-bank issuers where the issue or the issuer are of high quality;
- (d) certificates of deposit issued by relevant institutions;
- (e) letters of credit with a residual maturity of three months or less, which are unconditional and irrevocable and which are issued by relevant institutions; and
- (f) equity securities traded on a stock exchange in the EEA, UK, Switzerland, Canada, Japan, the United States, Jersey, Guernsey, the Isle of Man, Australia or New Zealand.

Haircut Policy

In respect of the permitted types of collateral above:

- (a) none;
- (b) market standard haircut in respect to the residual maturity of the security;
- (c) market standard haircut in respect to the residual maturity of the security;
- (d) market standard haircut in respect to the residual maturity of the security;
- (e) market standard haircut in respect to the residual maturity of the security; and
- (f) market standard haircut in respect to the residual maturity of the security.

Level of collateral required

Collateral obtained must be marked to market daily and must equal or exceed, in value, at all times the value of the amount invested or securities loaned.